



# Hanson

ABN: 90 009 679 734

## Environmental Assessment

for the

## Installation and Operation of a Crushing System at the Calga Sand Quarry

*Prepared by:*



**R.W. CORKERY & CO. PTY. LIMITED**

August 2016

This page has intentionally been left blank

# Environmental Assessment

for the

## Installation and Operation of a Crushing System at the Calga Sand Quarry

---

**Prepared for:**

Hanson Australia Pty Ltd  
ABN: 90 009 679 734  
Level 18, 2-12 Macquarie Street  
PARRAMATTA NSW 2150

Telephone: (02) 9354 2600  
Fax: (02) 9354 2695  
Email: [andrew.driver@hanson.com.au](mailto:andrew.driver@hanson.com.au)

---

**Prepared by:**

R.W. Corkery & Co. Pty. Limited  
Geological & Environmental Consultants  
ABN: 31 002 033 712

**Brooklyn Office:**

1st Floor, 12 Dangar Road  
PO Box 239  
BROOKLYN NSW 2083

Telephone: (02) 9985 8511  
Facsimile: (02) 6361 3622  
Email: [brooklyn@rwcorkery.com](mailto:brooklyn@rwcorkery.com)

**Orange Office:**

62 Hill Street  
ORANGE NSW 2800

Telephone: (02) 6362 5411  
Facsimile: (02) 6361 3622  
Email: [orange@rwcorkery.com](mailto:orange@rwcorkery.com)

**Brisbane Office:**

Suite 5, Building 3  
Pine Rivers Office Park  
205 Leitchs Road  
BRENDAL QLD 4500

Telephone: (07) 3205 5400  
Facsimile: (02) 6361 3622  
Email: [brisbane@rwcorkery.com](mailto:brisbane@rwcorkery.com)

---

Ref No. 264/48

August 2016



**This Copyright is included for the protection of this document**

**COPYRIGHT**

**© R.W. Corkery & Co. Pty Limited 2016  
and**

**© Hanson Australia Pty Ltd 2016**

All intellectual property and copyright reserved.

Apart from any fair dealing for the purpose of private study, research, criticism or review, as permitted under the Copyright Act, 1968, no part of this report may be reproduced, transmitted, stored in a retrieval system or adapted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise) without written permission. Enquiries should be addressed to R.W. Corkery & Co. Pty Limited.



# CONTENTS

|                                                               | Page      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1. INTRODUCTION.....</b>                                   | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1 SCOPE.....                                                | 1         |
| 1.2 THE PROPONENT AND THE QUARRY SITE.....                    | 1         |
| 1.2.1 The Proponent .....                                     | 1         |
| 1.2.2 The Quarry Site.....                                    | 1         |
| 1.3 BACKGROUND TO THE PROPOSAL .....                          | 4         |
| 1.4 PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PROJECT LIFE.....                 | 5         |
| 1.4.1 Product Information.....                                | 5         |
| 1.4.2 Project Life .....                                      | 5         |
| 1.5 PROCESSING OPERATIONS .....                               | 6         |
| 1.6 CONSULTATION.....                                         | 6         |
| <b>2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....</b>                            | <b>7</b>  |
| 2.1 INTRODUCTION .....                                        | 7         |
| 2.2 APPROVALS REQUIRED .....                                  | 7         |
| 2.3 PROPOSED CRUSHING SYSTEM .....                            | 7         |
| 2.3.1 Crushing System Components .....                        | 7         |
| 2.3.2 Crushing System Location .....                          | 8         |
| <b>3. ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES, SAFEGUARDS AND IMPACTS.....</b> | <b>11</b> |
| 3.1 INTRODUCTION .....                                        | 11        |
| 3.2 NOISE .....                                               | 11        |
| 3.2.1 Crushing System.....                                    | 11        |
| 3.3 VISIBILITY .....                                          | 13        |
| 3.4 AIR QUALITY.....                                          | 14        |
| 3.5 REHABILITATION OF THE QUARRY SITE.....                    | 16        |
| <b>4. EVALUATION AND JUSTIFICATION OF THE PROPOSAL .....</b>  | <b>17</b> |
| 4.1 CRUSHING SYSTEM.....                                      | 17        |
| <b>5. REFERENCES.....</b>                                     | <b>18</b> |

## APPENDICES

|                                                              |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Appendix 1 Application to Modify a Development Consent ..... | 21 |
| Appendix 2 Consultation Report .....                         | 27 |
| Appendix 3 Crushing System Noise Assessment.....             | 35 |
| Appendix 4 Air Quality Assessment.....                       | 43 |



# CONTENTS

**Page**

## FIGURES

|            |                                                          |    |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Figure 1.1 | Local Setting.....                                       | 2  |
| Figure 1.2 | Quarry Site Layout .....                                 | 3  |
| Figure 2.1 | Crusher Location and Receivers.....                      | 9  |
| Figure 2.2 | Land Ownership, Residences and Monitoring Locations..... | 10 |

## TABLES

|           |                                                                                              |    |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 1.1 | Operational Noise Criteria Nominated by DA 94-4-2004* .....                                  | 4  |
| Table 1.2 | Calga Sand Quarry – 2015 Monthly Sales (tonnes) .....                                        | 5  |
| Table 3.1 | Predicted Operational (Daytime) Noise Levels (dB(A)) .....                                   | 12 |
| Table 3.2 | Average Annual Deposited Dust Monitoring Results 2007 – 2015 (g/m <sup>2</sup> /month) ..... | 14 |
| Table 3.3 | Deposited Dust and Particulate Matter Assessment Results and Criteria.....                   | 15 |

## PLATES

|           |                                                 |   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| Plate 2.1 | Diesel powered mobile jaw crushing system ..... | 8 |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|---|

---

## 1. INTRODUCTION

---

### 1.1 SCOPE

This document has been prepared by R.W. Corkery & Co. Pty. Limited to accompany an application by Hanson Construction Materials Pty Ltd, a division of Hanson Australia Pty Ltd, (“Hanson”) under Section 75W of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act* (see **Appendix 1**) to install and operate a crushing system within the existing approved processing operations at the Calga Sand Quarry (“the Quarry”).

The installation and operation of a crushing system is necessary to maximise the recovery of extractable friable sandstone from the remainder of Stage 3 of the Quarry.

For the purposes of this document, the area of the existing approved quarry operation is referred to as the “Quarry Site” (see **Figure 1.1**). This area covers the existing extraction Stages 1, 2 and 3 within the Calga Sand Quarry on Lot 2, DP229889, a property owned by Hanson. This lot lies within the Parish of Narara, County of Northumberland and the local government area of Gosford City. The Quarry Site, illustrated on **Figure 1.1**, is located approximately 1.7km northwest of the Calga Interchange on the M1 Freeway.

### 1.2 THE PROPONENT AND THE QUARRY SITE

#### 1.2.1 The Proponent

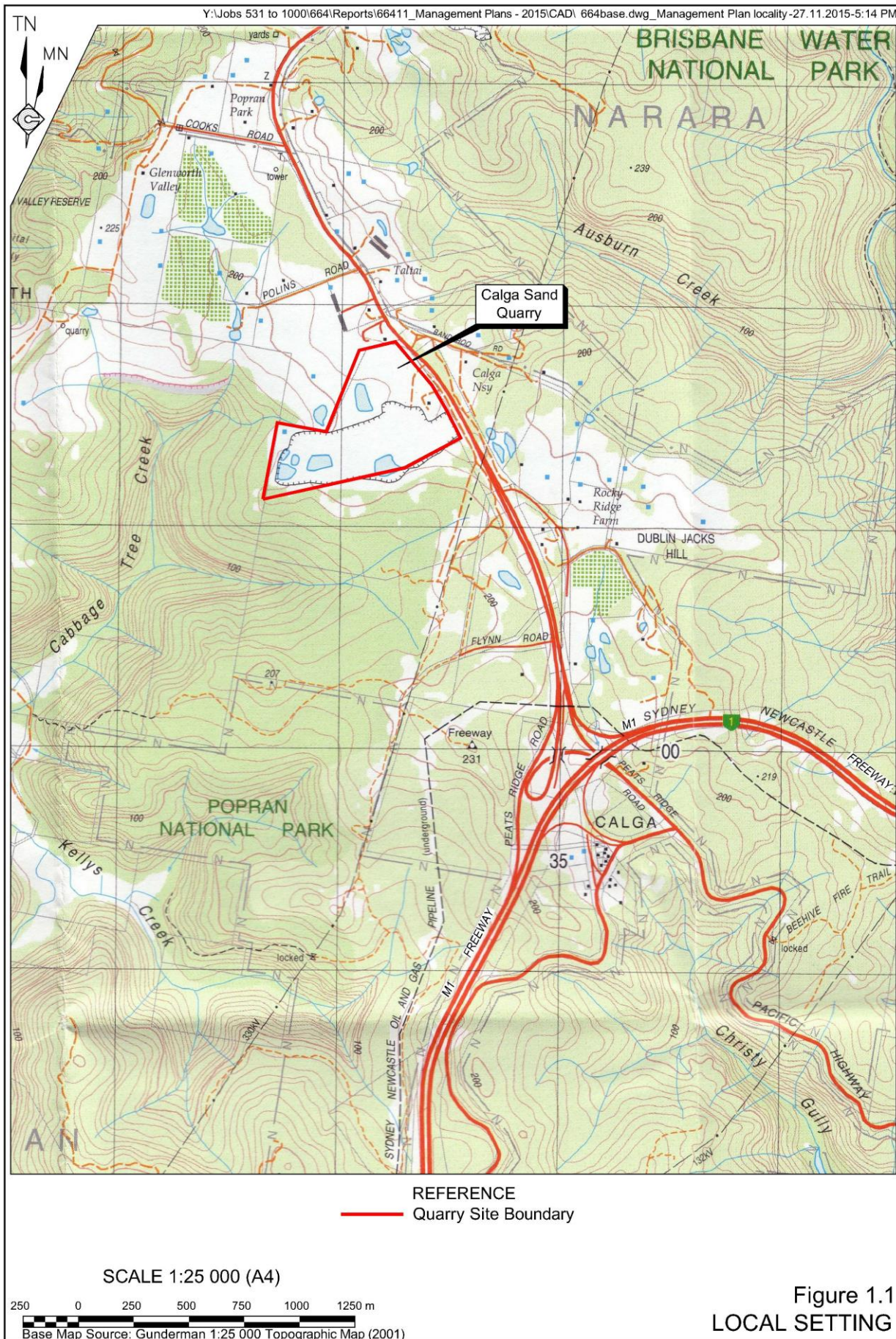
Calga Sand Quarry is owned and operated by Hanson, which is part of the, HeidelbergCement Group. Hanson is a major supplier of aggregates, sands and premixed concrete to the civil, industrial, residential, and commercial construction industries. Hanson and its subsidiaries operate over 55 quarries and more than 225 concrete plants throughout Australia, employing over 3000 people nationwide. Hanson operates to ISO/AS 14001 to reduce the impact its operations have on the environment. Calga Sand Quarry has an Environmental Management System in place and strives for continual improvement in all aspects of its environmental performance.

It is noted that Calga Quarry was owned and operated by Rocla Materials Pty Ltd (Rocla) from October 2002 until 30 January 2016 when the quarry was acquired by Hanson.

#### 1.2.2 The Quarry Site

**Figure 1.2** displays the existing layout of the Quarry Site and identifies the six extraction sub-stages within Stage 3, namely Stages 3/1 to 3/6.

**Figure 1.2** also displays the location of the recently relocated processing plant and administration building on the quarry floor.



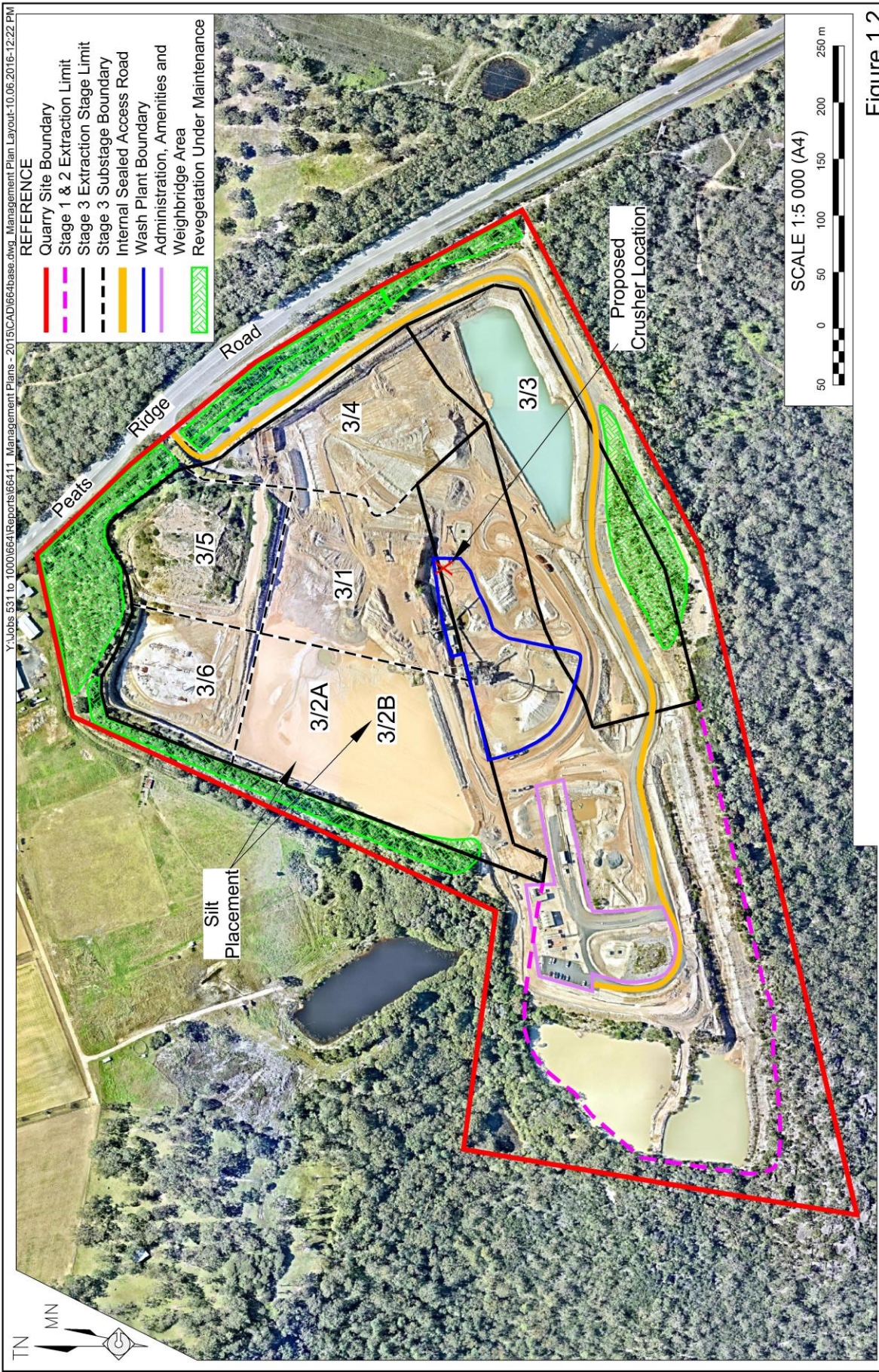


Figure 1.2  
QUARRY SITE LAYOUT

Base Photo Source: Nearmap - Date of Photo: 4 May 2016

### 1.3 BACKGROUND TO THE PROPOSAL

The initial development application submitted in 1990 for the Calga Sand Quarry was considered and determined by the NSW Land and Environment Court with a development consent granted in July 1991 (Development Consent No. 10604). The Court approved extraction Stages 1 and 2. Extraction continued under the Development Consent No. 10604 until December 2004 when the sand resources within Stages 1 and 2 were exhausted and the development consent expired. At that time, operations at the Calga Sand Quarry were suspended whilst an application to extend operations northwards onto Stage 3 was determined. Following the granting of Development Consent DA 94-4-2004 on 28 October 2005, sand extraction commenced within Stage 3 of the Quarry Site and processing and product despatch resumed. The development consent for the existing Calga Sand Quarry expires on 1 July 2030.

The previous quarry operator, Rocla, sought approval to extend its existing sand extraction and processing operations to the south onto Lots 1 and 2, DP 805358 ("the Southern Extension"). The *Environmental Assessment* for the proposed Southern Extension was submitted in November 2009. A response to submissions document and Preferred Project Report were submitted to the Department of Planning and Infrastructure on 12 November 2012. This application was initially approved by the Planning Assessment Commission on 23 December 2013 but refused by the NSW Land and Environment (L&E) Court on 17 November 2015.

Hanson is now seeking to modify operations at the Quarry through installation and operation of a crushing system.

#### Crushing System

A crushing system, to reduce the quantity of oversized raw material unable to be processed to yield sand within the existing processing plant, is proposed to be included as part of the processing operations. Given the judgment of the L&E Court, Hanson now wishes to amend Development Consent DA 94-4-2004 to install and operate a crushing system as part of its processing operations.

Operational noise criteria nominated for the Quarry Site, as set by *Condition 3(2)* of DA 94-4-2004, are listed in **Table 1.1**. Project-specific noise levels have previously been established for three residences with remaining residences nominated at the default level of 35dB(A)  $L_{Aeq}$  despite the dominant noise received at these residences being from traffic on Peats Ridge Road and the M1 Freeway.

**Table 1.1**  
**Operational Noise Criteria Nominated by DA 94-4-2004\***

| Residential Location | Noise Limit ( $L_{Aeq}$ (15 minute)) |                             |                           | Noise Limit ( $L_{A1,1}$ minute) |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                      | Day<br>(7:00am-6:00pm)               | Evening<br>(6:00pm-10:00pm) | Night<br>(10:00pm-7:00am) | Night<br>(10:00pm-7:00am)        |
| CN-1: Power          | 41                                   | 35                          | 35                        | 45                               |
| CN-2: King           | 40                                   | 35                          | 35                        | 45                               |
| CN-3: Kashouli       | 39                                   | 35                          | 35                        | 45                               |
| All Other Residences | 35                                   | 35                          | 35                        | 45                               |
| * Condition 3(2)     |                                      |                             |                           |                                  |

## 1.4 PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PROJECT LIFE

### 1.4.1 Product Information

The processing of the raw friable sandstone extracted within Calga Sand Quarry results in the production of two principal products, namely, concrete sand (a washed sand product) and mortar sand (a dry-screened and blended product). Within these two broad classifications, products are also sold according to colour and with specified size gradings. All blended products may include blends incorporating imported materials and washed sand.

**Table 1.2** records the monthly/annual sales of the various products produced at the Quarry during 2015.

**Table 1.2**  
**Calga Sand Quarry – 2015 Monthly Sales (tonnes)**

|                       | Monthly Sand Sales |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| January               | 12 667             |
| February              | 19 564             |
| March                 | 24 504             |
| April                 | 15 155             |
| May                   | 25 175             |
| June                  | 28 325             |
| July                  | 25 459             |
| August                | 22 734             |
| September             | 22 429             |
| October               | 22 265             |
| November              | 18 486             |
| December              | 14 330             |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>251 093</b>     |
| Source: Hanson (2016) |                    |

### 1.4.2 Project Life

It has been estimated that approximately 1.8 million tonnes of suitable material remains within Stage 3. Based on projected annual sales of up to 400 000 tonnes, the remaining resource within the Quarry Site would result in a Quarry life of approximately 4 to 5 years.

## 1.5 PROCESSING OPERATIONS

The existing processing operations involve the use of two plants, namely a wash plant and mortar sand plant involving the following equipment and activities.

### Wash Plant

- Feed bin/hopper
- Vibrating screen
- Cyclones
- Dewatering screen

- Silt pump
- Radial stacking conveyor
- Product stockpiles

### Mortar Sand Plant

- Vibrating screen
- Mobile conveyor
- Product stockpiles

The wash plant is designed to initially separate the oversize material, after which the remaining sand passes through a washing stage to remove the bulk of the clay and silt i.e. the  $<75\mu\text{m}$  fraction. The final stage involves the sand being screened and the bulk of the water removed via a cyclone. The washed sand is stacked via a radial stacker which allows the segregation of different final products (such as single and double washed sand) into separate stockpiles. The final product is either relocated to product stockpiles awaiting sale and transport or loaded directly onto product trucks.

The mortar sand plant simply separates the sand from oversize material and retains the fine silts and clay required to achieve the workability of the sand in mortar. The raw sand is blended with washed sand initially in the stockpile area and then through the plant itself to produce the mortar sand products. The oversize material is collected and used in conjunction with the overburden in the rehabilitation of silt cells.

The combined capacity of both the existing wash plant and mortar sand plant is estimated to be in the order of 400 000tpa i.e. consistent with the production limit imposed by DA 94-4-2004.

## 1.6 CONSULTATION

Representatives of Hanson conducted a door knocking campaign of all residences and local businesses in the vicinity of the Quarry over the course of two days on 4-5 August 2016 as well as visiting the Peats Ridge Public School. Community members were provided with a letter and fact sheet directly and asked if they had questions or feedback on the documents. Where residents were not available on the day, a letter and fact sheet were left in the letterbox. A brief report describing the consultation program is included as **Appendix 2** including the letter and fact sheet.

Those members of the public who were available for consultation expressed their appreciation for the efforts made by Hanson to consult directly with them. No negative feedback was received during the consultation or in response to the letter and fact sheet.

---

## 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

---

### 2.1 INTRODUCTION

The design of the Calga Sand Quarry reflects Hanson's intention to maximise the recovery of the friable sandstone resource whilst developing it in such a manner that reflects the environmental and community constraints. Hanson proposes to incorporate a crushing system to its processing operations to maximise the quantity of material available for processing, and decrease the quantity of material classified as "oversize". Importantly, sufficient oversize would be retained for rehabilitation of the silt cells within Stage 3.

### 2.2 APPROVALS REQUIRED

Based upon the current project design and understanding of environmental issues, the installation and operation of a crushing system would require the following approvals to proceed.

- Modification of Development Consent 94-4-2004, under section 75W of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, from the Minister for Planning – as the Quarry was originally approved by the Minister for Planning in 2005.
- Modification of Environment Protection Licence 11295 from the NSW Environment Protection Authority.

### 2.3 PROPOSED CRUSHING SYSTEM

#### 2.3.1 Crushing System Components

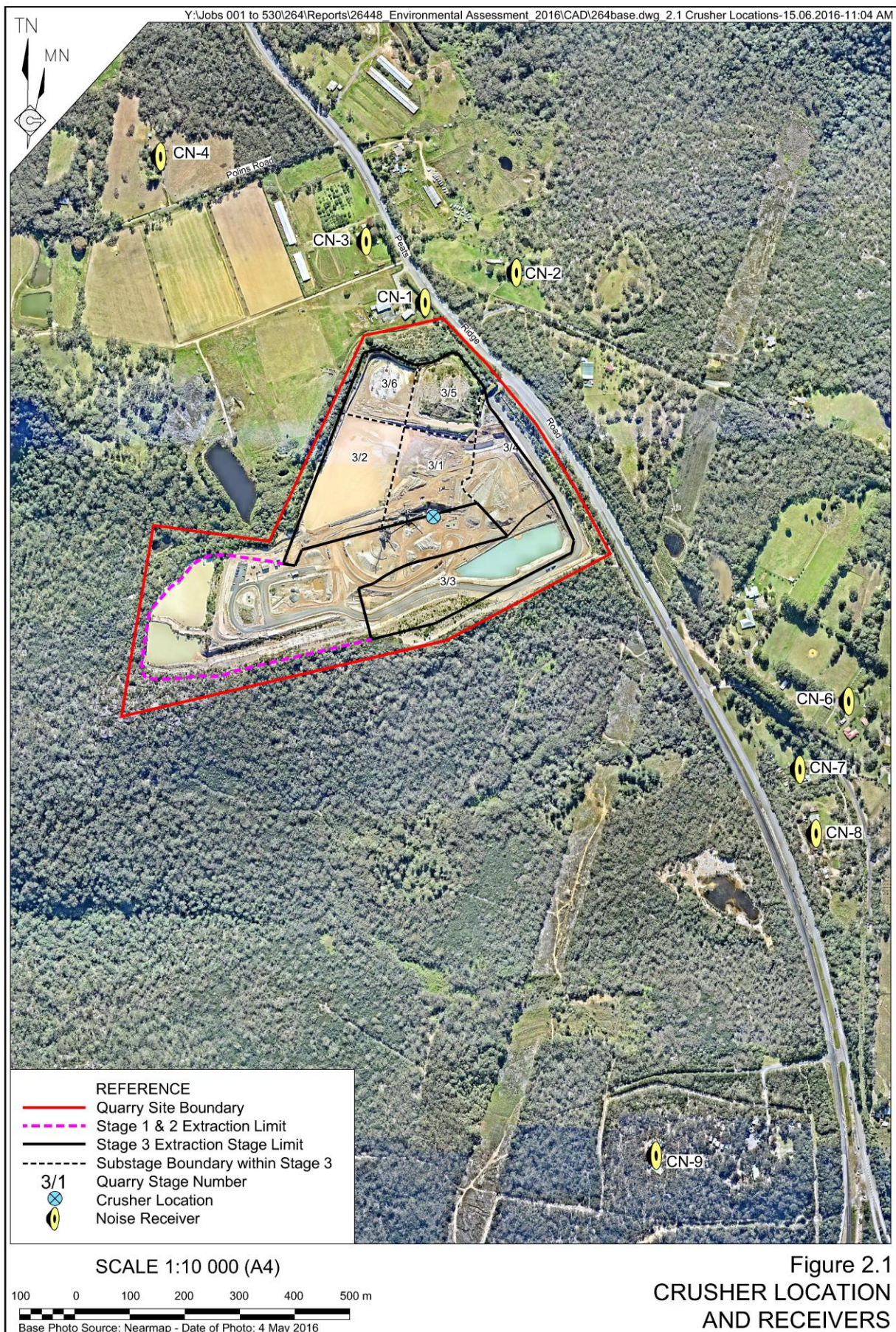
Whilst it is friable in nature, the extracted sandstone at the Quarry benefits from some crushing to prepare the raw feed for the wash plant. The proposed crushing system would include a crushing system capable of reducing the extracted sandstone to less than 50mm. A diesel-powered mobile crusher (**Plate 2.1**) has been used in trials at the Quarry to determine its suitability in terms of production and noise emissions and has proven effective in both senses. It is anticipated that the crushing system would eventually become a permanent component of the fixed wash plant. The introduction of a crushing system would improve the yield of quarry products from the raw feed by up to 20 per cent and as such reduce bulldozer ripping time at the Quarry as well as extending the quarry life.

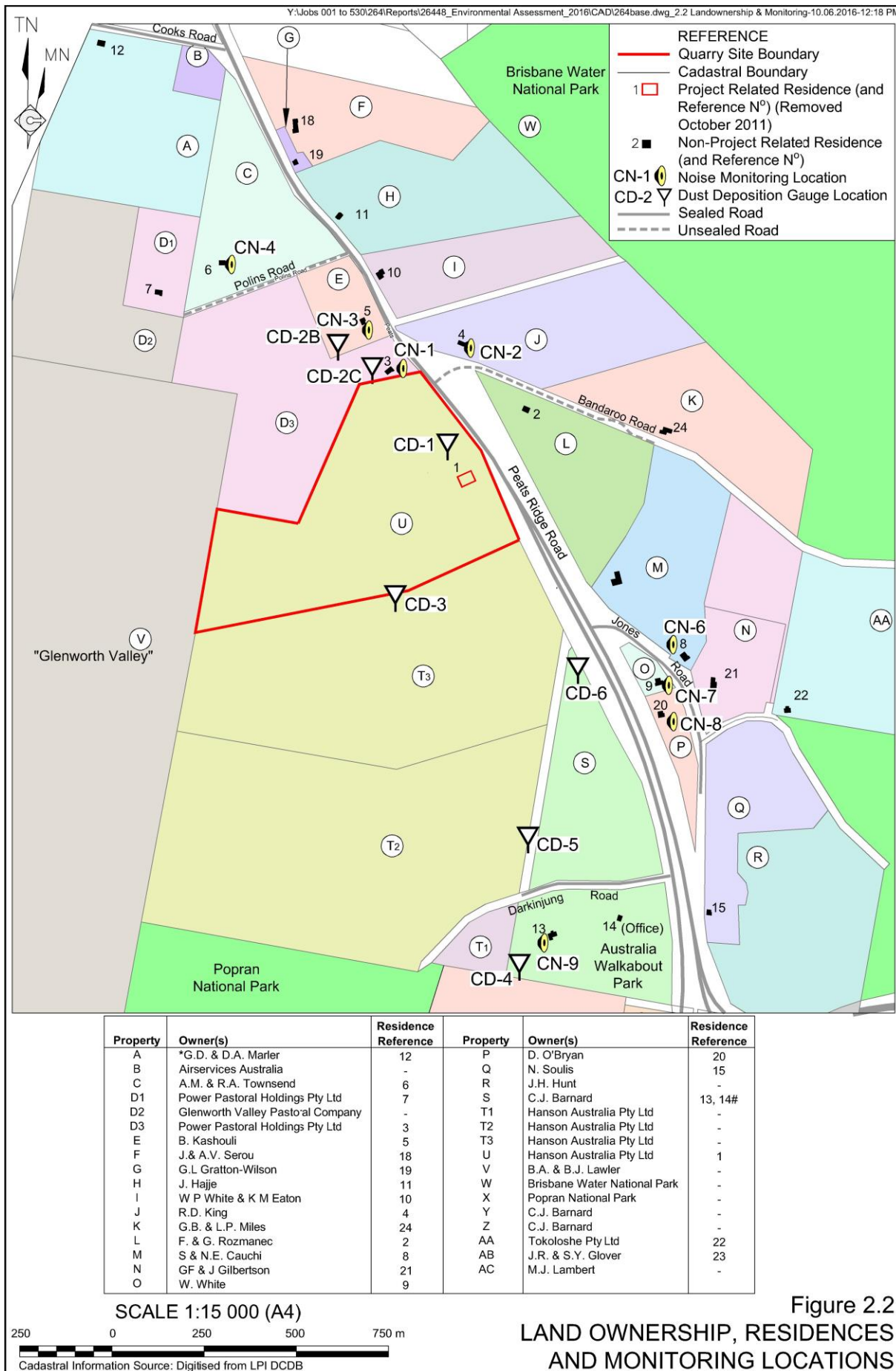


Plate 2.1: Diesel powered mobile jaw crushing system. (Ref: E664-H007)

### 2.3.2 Crushing System Location

An indicative location for the proposed crushing system is identified in **Figure 2.1**. The proposed crushing system would be located within the area currently designated for processing and stockpiling activities. This will ensure that the crushing system will also benefit from the abatement measures such as high walls, bund screens and lower profile terrains which have been engineered into the existing plant and stockpile area. An indicative location with an elevation of approximately 195m AHD and location approximately 18m south of an existing 6m to 8m high extraction face previously developed within extraction Stage 2/5 and adjacent to the boundary of extraction Stage 3/1 or the purposes of assessing the potential noise levels (see **Figure 2.1**). **Figure 2.2** shows the locations of the residences surrounding the Quarry.





---

### 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES, SAFEGUARDS AND IMPACTS

---

#### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

**Figure 1.1** displays the local setting of the Calga Sand Quarry. The Quarry Site lies on an elevated region commonly referred to as the Hunter Plateau which forms part of the dissected Hornsby Plateau locally. The Quarry Site is located near the southern end of the Somersby Plateau. The topography of the Quarry Site is significantly modified by the extraction that has been underway on site for over 20 years although the overall slope remains to the southwest. A small rocky ridge forms the southwestern boundary of the Quarry Site with gently sloping to steeply sloping gradients ( $1^{\circ}$  to  $18^{\circ}$ ) and elevations of approximately 170m AHD to 195m AHD. The remainder of the topography within the Quarry Site has been altered by extraction and related activities including the extraction area, water storage dams, silt cells and stockpiles. The elongated east-west orientated quarry void currently is located on the southern half of the Quarry Site with steep ( $60^{\circ}$  to  $70^{\circ}$ ) walls and a quarry floor between 190m and 200m AHD.

Dense native bushland is currently present along the southern and western boundaries of the Quarry Site and on surrounding properties to the west and south. **Figure 1.1** displays the considerable areas of native bushland in the Calga area, including the Brisbane Water and Popran National Parks.

**Figure 2.2** displays the land ownership and residences around the Calga Sand Quarry. Most of the neighbouring properties are life-style blocks, some with varying degrees of agriculture. The property which borders the Quarry Site to the west is operated as the Glenworth Valley Horse Riding Facility. The owners of the “Glenworth Valley” property, B.A. & B.J. Lawler, also own two residences on the property near Polins Road. The two closest non-project related residences to the proposed crushing system are approximately 600m to the northeast of the proposed crusher location i.e. on properties D3 and J (see **Figure 2.2**). In both cases, the residences are shielded from quarry-related activities by perimeter bund walls and extraction faces. The introduction of a crushing system to the processing plant would not influence a number of environmental components of the surrounding environment. The only components where changes could occur relate to noise, visibility, air quality and the approach to rehabilitation. Each of these issues are addressed in the remainder of this section.

#### 3.2 NOISE

##### 3.2.1 Crushing System

An assessment of the noise impacts of the proposed crushing system was undertaken by Wilkinson Murray Pty Limited (Wilkinson Murray) in December 2015 and is reproduced in full as **Appendix 3**. The assessment determined the potential impacts of the crushing system based upon the measured background noise levels at residences in the vicinity of the Quarry.

A series of on-site noise level measurements was undertaken during a trial of a diesel-powered mobile crushing system at the Quarry on 4 March 2013. Noise predictions associated with the crushing system were made using a sound power level of 109dB(A). 10<sup>th</sup> percentile predicted noise levels due to the operation of the crusher alone at the nearest receivers (CN-1 and CN-2 - see **Figure 2.1**) were calculated as 29dB(A) and 31dB(A) respectively (Wilkinson Murray, 2015).  $L_{Aeq,15min}$  noise levels generated by all activities within the Quarry Site, excluding the crushing system, were measured at 40dB(A) at both locations CN-1 and CN-2. These levels did not change when the crusher was operated for the trial period, which suggests noise levels from the crushing system alone at CN-1 and CN-2 may be conservatively estimated to be approximately 30dB(A). That is, the crushing system is not perceptibly audible amongst the rest of operations.

Noise predictions during daytime (7:00am to 6:00pm) operation of the combined existing development and crushing system were made using the ENM environmental noise model updated from previous assessments of noise levels at the Quarry (Wilkinson Murray, 2015). **Table 3.1** displays the noise limits provided in DA 94-4-2004 and EPL 11295, the Project Specific Noise Levels (PSNLs) established for these locations and the results of the assessment.

**Table 3.1**  
**Predicted Operational (Daytime) Noise Levels (dB(A))**

| Noise Monitoring Location<br>(Figure 2.2)                                                                                                                                                                                                | Current Noise Limits <sup>1</sup><br>( $L_{Aeq,15min}$ ) | Rating Background Levels<br>( $L_{Aeq,15min}$ ) | Project Specific Noise Levels<br>( $L_{Aeq,15min}$ ) | Predicted Noise Level ( $L_{Aeq,15min}$ )<br>Attributable to the Quarry Operations |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Residence 3 (CN-1) – Power                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 41                                                       | 36 <sup>2</sup>                                 | 41 <sup>5</sup>                                      | 41                                                                                 |
| Residence 4 (CN-2) – King                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 40                                                       | 35 <sup>2</sup>                                 | 40 <sup>5</sup>                                      | 40                                                                                 |
| Residence 5 (CN-3) – Kashouli                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 39                                                       | 36 <sup>2</sup>                                 | 39 <sup>5</sup>                                      | 39                                                                                 |
| Residence 6 (CN-4) – Townsend                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 35                                                       | 35 <sup>2</sup>                                 | 35 <sup>5</sup>                                      | 35                                                                                 |
| Residence 8 (CN-6) – Cauchi                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 35                                                       | 38 <sup>3</sup>                                 | 43                                                   | 36                                                                                 |
| Residence 9 (CN-7) – White                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 35                                                       | 38 <sup>3</sup>                                 | 43                                                   | 35                                                                                 |
| Residence 20 (CN-8) – O'Bryan                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 35                                                       | 43 <sup>3</sup>                                 | 48                                                   | <35                                                                                |
| Residence 13 (CN-9) – Barnard                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 35                                                       | 38 <sup>4</sup>                                 | 43                                                   | <35                                                                                |
| Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |                                                 |                                                      |                                                                                    |
| 1 – Established in DA 94-4-2004 and EPL 11295.                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |                                                 |                                                      |                                                                                    |
| 2 – Rating background levels at these locations were established in Wilkinson Murray (2004).                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |                                                 |                                                      |                                                                                    |
| 3 – Rating background levels at these locations were recorded in Wilkinson Murray (2009).                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |                                                 |                                                      |                                                                                    |
| 4 – The rating background level at Residence 13 was established by Wilkinson Murray (2010) and Renzo Tonin (2013). The Renzo Tonin (2013) estimate is used for this assessment as it is the more conservative estimate at this location. |                                                          |                                                 |                                                      |                                                                                    |
| 5 – PSNL based on DA 94-4-2004 and EPL 11295.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                                                 |                                                      |                                                                                    |
| Source: Predicted noise levels from Table 1 of Wilkinson Murray (2015)                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |                                                 |                                                      |                                                                                    |

Rating background levels (or background noise levels) for Residence 8, Residence 9, Residence 20 and Residence 13 have been established in assessments undertaken at the Quarry including a noise assessment (Wilkinson Murray, 2009) and targeted noise monitoring activities undertaken at Residence 13 (Wilkinson Murray, 2010 and Renzo Tonin, 2013). PSNLs for these residences were established as the recorded rating background noise levels plus 5dB(A), which is the method applied in the *Industrial Noise Policy* (EPA, 2000) for determining the intrusiveness noise criteria levels for assessment of noise-related impacts.

The results of the noise assessment undertaken by Wilkinson Murray (2015) are also included in **Table 3.1**. These are based on predictions of the noise level exceeded during 10% of 15-minute periods during worst case meteorological conditions. Predicted noise levels are those attributable to the Quarry and do not take into account background noise (which is higher than noise associated with the Quarry in some locations).

The noise level predicted at Residence 8 is 1dB(A) above the existing criteria at this location. A change in the level of a sound of 1dB(A) to 2dB(A) is considered to be inaudible to the human ear. In addition, the assessment undertaken by Wilkinson Murray (2015) considered worst case scenario meteorological conditions. Therefore the predicted exceedance at Residence 8 of 1dB(A) is considered to be negligible.

In conclusion, noise levels generated by the approved operations combined with the additional mobile crushing system are predicted to remain compliant with the daytime noise limits during all Stage 3 operations. Notwithstanding the noise levels predicted in **Table 3.1**, there may be times when operations at the Quarry would be audible at surrounding residences as the criteria used for assessment and compliance are based on intrusive noise levels and not audibility.

### 3.3 VISIBILITY

*Condition 3(32) in Development Consent 94-4-2004 requires Hanson to “implement all practicable measures to minimise the visual impacts of the development:*

- establish, re-vegetate and subsequently maintain the acoustic barrier to minimise the visual impacts of development, in accordance with the concept final landform in the Amendment Report;*
- include a progress report on the re-vegetation and maintenance of the acoustic barrier in the AEMR, and*
- to the satisfaction of the Director General.*

*The Proponent shall take all practicable measures to prevent and/or minimise any off-site lighting impacts from the development.*

*All external lighting associated with the development shall comply with Australian Standard AS4282 (INT) 1995 – Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting.”*

The indicative location for the proposed crushing system is identified in **Figure 2.1**. The proposed crushing system would be located within the area currently designated for processing and stockpiling activities. This will ensure that the crushing system will also benefit from the abatement measures such as high walls, bund screens and lower profile terrains which have been engineered into the existing plant and stockpile area.

Due to the nature of the topography between the floor of the rehabilitated extraction area and the surrounding land to the north and east of the Quarry Site, the lack of public access to the surrounding land and the elevation of the extraction floor, there would be no long or short distance vantage points toward the proposed location for the crushing system. Hence, the crushing system would not be visible from either the north or east (the location of nearby residences) and therefore would not cause any visual impacts.

### 3.4 AIR QUALITY

Air quality is managed within the Quarry through a series of standard design and operational controls that reduce the potential impact of dust produced during regular operations. The proposed crushing system would comprise only a minor component of processing operations and potential dust sources within the Quarry Site. The majority of the crushing system is enclosed to reduce dust emissions from the system. The system would be located on the floor of the existing processing area which is screened by bunds and existing high walls. Regular deposited dust monitoring is undertaken to ensure that dust levels do not exceed the limits provided in DA 94-4-2004. Existing dust monitoring locations for the Quarry are displayed on **Figure 2.2**.

Condition 3(8) of DA 94-4-2004 provides air quality criteria for the Quarry and Section 4 of the approved *Air Quality Monitoring Program* (AQMP) describes the monitoring program implemented at the Quarry. In accordance with Section 4.3 of the AQMP, deposited dust is measured at each of the monitoring locations displayed in **Figure 2.2**. Given the low predictions of air quality impacts at the Quarry, monitoring of PM<sub>10</sub> is only necessary should deposited dust impacts exceed 3.7g/m<sup>2</sup>/month (i.e. an incremental increase greater than 2.0g/m<sup>2</sup>/month above the background level of 1.7g/m<sup>2</sup>/month). As PM<sub>10</sub> monitoring is not undertaken at the Quarry, existing compliance is considered against the criteria for deposited dust, which is 3.7g/m<sup>2</sup>/month. **Table 3.2** displays the annual average levels of deposited dust at each of the dust monitoring locations recorded since 2007. These levels demonstrate that the Quarry is currently operating in full compliance with the applicable air quality criterion.

**Table 3.2**  
**Average Annual Deposited Dust Monitoring Results 2007 – 2015 (g/m<sup>2</sup>/month)**

|                       | CD-1 | CD-2C | CD-3 | CD-4 | CD-5 | CD-6 |
|-----------------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 2007 Average          | 1.2  | 1.7   | 0.9  | 1.2  | 0.9  | 1.2  |
| 2008 Average          | 0.7  | 1.1   | 0.4  | 0.8  | 0.4  | 0.8  |
| 2009 Average          | 2.0  | 2.6   | 1.5  | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.9  |
| 2010 Average          | 1.3  | 1.1   | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.7  |
| 2011 Average          | 2.1  | 0.8   | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.3  | 0.5  |
| 2012 Average          | 1.8  | 1.3   | 1.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  |
| 2013 Average          | 1.4  | 1.1   | 2.2  | 0.5  | 0.4  | 0.6  |
| 2014 Average          | 1.1  | 1.7   | 1.5  | 0.7  | 0.5  | 0.8  |
| 2015 Average          | 1.2  | 1.3   | 0.8  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.6  |
| Source: Hanson (2016) |      |       |      |      |      |      |

An assessment of potential impacts relating to deposited dust and particulate matter was undertaken by PAE Holmes in 2009 for the operation of the Southern Extension (reproduced as **Appendix 4**). The results of this assessment are considered to give an appropriate and much more conservative indication of potential impacts associated with the proposed installation of a crushing system for the following reasons.

- Production at the Quarry during Stage 3 operations would not exceed 400 000 tonnes per annum and the PAE Holmes assessment considered an annual production rate of one million tonnes per annum. This is 2.5 times the production proposed for the modification.

- The PAE Holmes assessment considered placement of the crushing system in the same location as the proposed crushing system.
- The PAE Holmes assessment also considered the potential impact associated with replicating the crushing system at a second location, increasing potential cumulative impacts of two crushing systems compared to the single crushing system proposed under the modification.
- The PAE Holmes assessment assessed the coincident extraction in Stage 4 (proposed at that time) and Stage 3, increasing the source of emissions in each of the assessed scenarios. Cumulative impacts in these scenarios would have been greater than operations proposed under the modification which only propose extraction within the approved Stage 3 extraction area.

PAE Holmes modelled impacts in accordance with the guideline document *Approved Methods for the Modelling and Assessment of Air Pollutants in New South Wales* (DEC, 2005) using dispersion models created using the US EPA ISCST3 computer model. **Table 3.3** provides a summary of the parameters assessed, criteria levels and maximum predicted impacts during a worst case scenario. These results are considered to be a very conservative estimate of potential particulate matter impacts under the proposed modification.

**Table 3.3**  
**Deposited Dust and Particulate Matter Assessment Results and Criteria**

| Parameter                                      | Criteria<br>(Maximum total or<br>cumulative levels)*                                   | Predicted Maximum<br>Cumulative Levels |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Annual average PM <sub>10</sub>                | 30µg/m <sup>3</sup>                                                                    | 2.9µg/m <sup>3</sup>                   |
| Maximum 24hr Average PM <sub>10</sub>          | 50µg/m <sup>3</sup>                                                                    | 22µg/m <sup>3</sup>                    |
| Annual Average Total<br>Suspended Particulates | 90µg/m <sup>3</sup>                                                                    | 4µg/m <sup>3</sup>                     |
| Dust Deposition                                | 4.0g/m <sup>2</sup> /month or an incremental<br>increase of 2.0g/m <sup>2</sup> /month | <1.0g/m <sup>2</sup> /month            |
| * Criteria sourced from DEC (2005)             |                                                                                        |                                        |
| Source: PAEHolmes (2009)                       |                                                                                        |                                        |

This conservative prediction of deposited dust and particulate matter impacts indicates that air quality impacts would remain below existing criteria levels with the inclusion of the crushing system.

In addition, the sandstone being fed into the crushing system would typically have a moisture content of approximately 10 per cent. This moisture content would provide additional dust suppression for the crushing system.

Assuming the continued implementation of the Project design features, operational safeguards and mitigation measures, the impacts upon air quality at surrounding residences would continue to comply with the Quarry's air quality conditional requirements.

### 3.5 REHABILITATION OF THE QUARRY SITE

In accordance with *Condition 3(22)* of DA 94-4-2004, a Rehabilitation and Landscape Management Plan (RLMP) was prepared within 6 months of the date of consent. Rehabilitation of the Quarry Site is required to be generally consistent with the RLMP.

The silt cells on the quarry floor within Stages 1 and 2 have been capped using oversize materials and a number of perimeter slopes have been revegetated. None of the revegetated areas would be disturbed by the proposed crushing system.

The introduction of a crushing system would result in a reduction of the quantity of oversize material available for use in the rehabilitation of the Quarry Site, where the material is currently used to cap completed silt cells. Hanson proposes to continue to cap the completed silt cells with overburden material together with a quantity of oversize friable sandstone that will either not be crushed or remains as oversize (>50mm) from the crushing system. Hanson would ensure that there is sufficient material generated through extraction to be available for rehabilitation of the silt cells. The adoption of this approach would ensure that rehabilitation of the Quarry Site is not compromised by the introduction of a crushing system.

---

## 4. EVALUATION AND JUSTIFICATION OF THE PROPOSAL

---

### 4.1 CRUSHING SYSTEM

This *Environmental Assessment* has been prepared to present an assessment of the likely environmental impacts associated with the incorporation of a crushing system into the processing operations at the Calga Sand Quarry.

The incorporation of a crushing system would allow for a greater recovery of the extracted resource in quarry production. The potential for adverse impacts associated with the crushing system would be mitigated through its location on the quarry floor near a 6m to 8m high near vertical rock face and through the implementation of a range of appropriate safeguards and management measures.

In light of these conclusions, it is assessed that the crushing system, as presented in this *Environmental Assessment*, could be incorporated in a manner that would satisfy all relevant statutory goals and criteria and environmental objectives.

The new crushing system would meet best practice design to comply with all relevant health and safety objectives.

---

## 5. REFERENCES

---

**Environmental Protection Authority (2000).** *Industrial Noise Policy.*

**Hanson Australia Pty Ltd (2016)** – *Annual Environmental Management Report for 2015.*

**PAEHolmes (2009).** *Calga Sand Quarry Southern Extension Air Quality Assessment, Part 6 of the Specialist Consultant Studies Compendium.* Prepared by PAEHolmes Pty Ltd on behalf of Rocla Materials Pty Ltd.

**Renzo Tonin (2013).** *Rocla Calga Sand Quarry – Operational Noise Assessment – 6 June 2013.*

**Wilkinson Murray (2004).** *Calga Sand Quarry Extension – Noise Assessment – May 2004.*

**Wilkinson Murray (2009).** *Calga Sand Quarry Southern Extension Noise Assessment, Part 5 of the Specialist Consultant Studies Compendium.* Prepared by Wilkinson Murray Pty Ltd on behalf of Rocla Pty Ltd.

**Wilkinson Murray (2010)** – *Investigation of Noise Complaint from Australia Walkabout Wildlife Park - Noise Monitoring 26 Feb - 5 Mar 2010.*

**Wilkinson Murray (2015).** *Calga Sand Quarry - Stage 3 Noise Assessment with Wash Plant Crushing System – 2015.*

# Appendices

(Total No. of pages including blank pages = 122)

- Appendix 1    Application to Modify a  
Development Consent (6 pages)
- Appendix 2    Consultation Report (8 pages)
- Appendix 3    2015 Crusher Noise Assessment  
– Wilkinson Murray (8 pages)
- Appendix 4\*   2009 Air Quality Assessment  
– PAE Holmes (98 pages)

\* This Appendix is only available on the digital version of this document

This page has intentionally been left blank

---

# Appendix 1

## Application to Modify a Development Consent

---

(Total No. of pages including blank pages = 6)

This page has intentionally been left blank



Planning &  
Environment

## Application to Modify a Development Consent

DA Modification Number: \_DA-94-4-2004\_\_\_\_\_

### 1. Before you lodge

You can use this form to apply to modify a development consent given by the Minister for Planning. If the changes you propose mean the development will not be substantially the same as that originally approved, please do not use this form. You will need to submit a new development application.

#### Disclosure statement

Persons lodging applications are required to declare reportable political donations (including donations of or more than \$1,000) made in the previous two years. For more details, including a disclosure form, go to [www.planning.nsw.gov.au/donations](http://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/donations)

#### Lodgement

**To minimise delay in receiving a decision about your application, please ensure you submit all relevant information to us.** When your application has been assessed, you will receive a notice of determination.

To complete this form, please place a cross in the appropriate boxes ☐ and complete all sections.

### 2. Details of the applicant

NAME

Mr ☒ Ms ☐ Mrs ☐ Dr ☐ Other

First name

Andrew

Family name

Driver

Company/organisation

Hanson Construction Materials Pty Ltd

ABN

900009679734

STREET ADDRESS

Unit/street no.

L18, 2-12

Street name

Macquarie St

Suburb or town

Parramatta

State

NSW

Postcode

2150

POSTAL ADDRESS (or mark 'as above')

As above

Suburb or town

State

Postcode

CONTACT DETAILS

Daytime telephone

029354 2600

Fax

Mobile

Email

andrew.driver@hanson.com.au

How would you prefer to be contacted?

email

### 3. Identify the land

Unit/street no. (or lot no. for Kosciuszko ski resorts) Street or property name  
1215 Peats Ridge Rd

Suburb, town or locality Postcode  
Calga 2250

Lot/DP or Lot/Section/DP or Lot/Strata no.  
Please ensure that you put a slash ( / ) between lot, section, DP and strata numbers. If you have more than one piece of land, you will need to separate them with a comma eg 123/579, 162/2.

Lot 2 DP229889

- (1) (Note: You can find the lot, section, DP or strata number on a map of the land or on the title documents for the land, if title was provided after 30 October 1983. If you have documents older than this, you will need to contact Land & Property Information (LPI), a division of the Department of Finance, Service and Innovation, for updated details.
- (2) Note: If the subject land is located within the Kosciuszko ski resorts area, DP and strata numbers may not always apply.

### 4. Details of the original development consent

Describe what the original consent allows

Sand extraction, processing and ancillary activities. Modification 1 determined 29 June 2012.

What is the development application no.?

DA 94-4-2004

What is the date of consent?

28/10/2005

What was the original estimated cost of development (including GST)?

### 5. Describe the modification you propose to make

Please indicate the type of modification you propose to make by placing a cross in the appropriate box ☐ below.

You need to submit with your application form a full description of the expected impacts of the modifications proposed, including relevant plans, drawings and compliance with relevant controls.

- ☐ A modification to correct a minor error, misdescription or miscalculation

Describe the error, misdescription or miscalculation

(Refer to section 96(1) of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment 1979* (EP&A) Act)

- ☒ A modification that will have minimal environmental impact

Describe the modification and its expected impact

(Refer to section 96(1A) of the EP&A Act)

Refer to attached environmental assessment report.

- ☐ Any other modification
- Describe the modification and its expected impact  
(Refer to section 96(2) of the EP&A Act)

Will the modified development be substantially the same as the development that was originally approved?

- No ☐ Please submit a new development application.
- Yes ☒ Please provide evidence that the development will remain substantially the same.  
(If you need to attach additional pages, please list below the material attached).

Refer to attached environmental assessment report.

## 6. Number of jobs to be created

Please indicate the number of jobs this will create. This should be expressed as a proportion of full time jobs over a full year. (e.g. a person employed full-time for 6 months would equal 0.5 of a full-time equivalent job; six contractors working on and off over 2 weeks equate to 2 people working full-time for 2 weeks, which equals approximately 0.08 of an FTE job.)

Construction jobs (full-time equivalent)

-

Operation jobs (full-time equivalent)

-

## 7. Application fee

For development that involves a building or other work, the fee for your application is based on the estimated cost of the development.

Clause 258 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000 and the table attached to that clause set out how to calculate the fee for an application for modification of a consent.

If your development needs to be advertised to the public you may also need to include an advertising fee. Clause 258 of the regulations includes details on these fees.

Note: Contact us if you need help to calculate the fee for your application.

Estimated cost of the development

\$650,000

Total fees lodged

## 8. Political donation disclosure statement

Persons lodging a development application are required to declare reportable political donations (including donations of or more than \$1000) made in the previous two years. Disclosure statements are to be submitted with your application.

**Have you or any person with a financial interest in the application or any persons associated with the application made a political donation?**

No ☒

Yes ☐

**Have you attached a disclosure statement to this application?**

No ☒

Yes ☐

Note: for more details about political donation disclosure requirements, including a disclosure form, go to [www.planning.nsw.gov.au/donations](http://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/donations).

## 9. Signatures

The lessee(s) of the land this application relates to must sign the application.

As the lessee(s) of the above property, I/we consent to this application:

Signature



Name

Andrew Driver

Date

1 July 2016

Capacity in which you are signing

NSW Development Manager  
Hanson Construction Materials

Signature



Name



Date



Capacity in which you are signing



## 10. Applicant's Signature

The applicant must sign the application.

Signature



Name

Andrew Driver

Date

1 July 2016

## 11. Privacy policy

The information you provide in this application will enable us, and any relevant state agency, to assess your application under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* and other applicable state legislation. If the information is not provided, your application may not be accepted. If your application is for designated development or advertised development, it will be available for public inspection and copying during a submission period. Written notification of the application will also be provided to the neighbourhood. You have the right to access and have corrected information provided in your application. Please ensure that the information is accurate and advise us of any changes.

## 12. Contact details

### Alpine Resorts Team

Shop 5A, 19 Snowy River Avenue  
PO Box 36, JINDABYNE NSW 2627  
Telephone: 02 6456 1733  
Facsimile : 02 6456 1736  
Email: alpineresorts@planning.nsw.gov.au

### Head Office

23-33 Bridge Street, SYDNEY 2000  
GPO Box 39, SYDNEY NSW 2001  
Telephone: 02 9228 6333 or 1300 305 695  
Facsimile: 02 9228 6555  
Email: information@planning.nsw.gov.au

Note: for contact details of other Sydney Metropolitan and Regional Offices, go to  
[www.planning.nsw.gov.au](http://www.planning.nsw.gov.au)

---

# Appendix 2

# Consultation Report

---

prepared by

**Hanson Construction  
Materials Pty Ltd**

(Total No. of pages including blank pages = 8)

This page has intentionally been left blank

## **Report of Community Engagement – contact with Calga stakeholders**

**August 2016**

### **1. Objectives**

Representatives of Hanson conducted a door knocking campaign of all residents and local businesses surrounding the Calga sand quarry, off Peats Ridge Road, over the course of two days on 4-5 August, 2016.

The objective was to personally meet community stakeholders to offer a fact sheet about the quarry's operations, its current development approval and its preparation, via submission for approval to the Department of Planning and Environment, to install and operate an updated crushing system. The fact sheet outlined that this modification will include amendment to noise criteria for the quarry to ensure appropriate acoustic levels on site and the quarry is committed to mitigating impacts on the Calga community.

The fact sheet also provides information for the community to seek more information about the quarry and its plans by directly contacting key Hanson management, through Hanson's enquiry line or by visiting Hanson's national website.

The fact sheet also provided information about Hanson's national operations and commitment to safety and sustainability, in keeping with the company's fact sheet template, as background information.

A covering letter accompanied the fact sheet to further provide information about the quarry manager's role, long-term experience at Calga and his contact details for any enquiries.

### **2. Methodology**

The quarry team identified a number of local residential roads and neighbouring businesses surrounding the quarry as high priority stakeholders for sharing updates about quarry operations. Over several hours during a weekday and business hours, team members visited each home and business identified to make personal contact, introduce themselves as representatives of Hanson and offer the covering letter and fact sheet as a proactive tool for current information and also a means for interacting with the quarry and the company.

Any residents or businesses that were unoccupied at the time of this visit were left the information either in a letterbox, mail slot, or under their business door. Many homes were either unattended or the door was not answered during this visit.

Of all of the residents at home during this time, only one person was not interested in any discussion, he did not express any concerns about Hanson nor the Calga quarry and he accepted the material but did not wish to speak with us. Several residents expressed their surprise and/or thanks for the visit and the information. One resident said he was not at all concerned by the quarry's operations and asked not to be further updated. No stakeholders met during this visit provided any negative feedback they wished Hanson or Calga quarry to note or follow up.

Two businesses, one being the local public school, requested that the information also be emailed to them for their records and this was completed within the same day.

All contact and any specific comments as feedback are recorded within the stakeholder matrix.

### **3. Summary**

In general stakeholders met in person were receptive to the engagement effort by Hanson and Calga quarry and most expressed some level of satisfaction with the direct contact.

No negative feedback was provided during this visit.

Stakeholders were advised that Calga quarry would continue to provide updates about its operations over time and that feedback and future contact for any enquiries is invited, at any time, via several communication methods provided in the fact sheet and covering letter.



**Hanson Construction Materials**  
Pty Ltd  
ABN 90 009 679 734  
Level 18, 2-12 Macquarie  
Street  
Parramatta NSW 2150  
Locked Bag 5260  
Parramatta NSW 2124  
Tel: (02) 8354 0000

28 July 2016

Dear neighbours,

I would like to take this opportunity to introduce myself and tell you a little about us at the nearby Calga Sand Quarry, which is now owned by Hanson but has been operating off Peats Ridge Road, for the past 25 years.

I have been the Quarry Manager for the past 13 years and reside on the Central Coast with my family.

The Calga Quarry has proudly provided local job opportunities for highly trained staff and drivers and Hanson have actively supported many community groups in our local region, as well as schools and several businesses.

We produce a range of fine washed sand typically used in concrete and construction, for house slabs, in the laying of pipes and in between pavers, for bricklaying, and in sand-pits, horse ménage and golf bunkers amongst other purposes.

For the past few years we have also hosted many visitors and researchers conducting inspections of Aboriginal heritage sites, environmental management, flora and fauna protection on site and our long-term rehabilitation projects. Our 130 hectare site is recognised for its leadership in best practice and environmental responsibility. You can read a little more about us online: <http://www.hanson.com.au/About/Regulatory-Information/Projects/Calga>

Hanson is reaching out to our community in many ways and our Community Engagement Officer, Rebecca Grisman, is available to help answer any questions you may have about our quarry or our company. If you have any enquiries about our facility, sponsorship opportunities or would like to take a tour of our site, please contact Rebecca at [Rebecca.Grisman@hanson.com.au](mailto:Rebecca.Grisman@hanson.com.au).

I enclose a fact sheet that outlines what we do here at the Calga Quarry and a project update. Thank you for your time and we look forward to seeing you in the community.

Kind regards

Paul Slough

Manager, Calga Sand Quarry



## Calga Sand Quarry Project

### Who is Hanson

Hanson is part of the HeidelbergCement group, which employs 57,000 people across five continents. In Australia Hanson has about 70 quarries, 200 concrete plants, two precast concrete product sites and one asphalt plant located around the country. Hanson acquired Calga Sand Quarry from Rocla Materials Pty Ltd in February 2016.

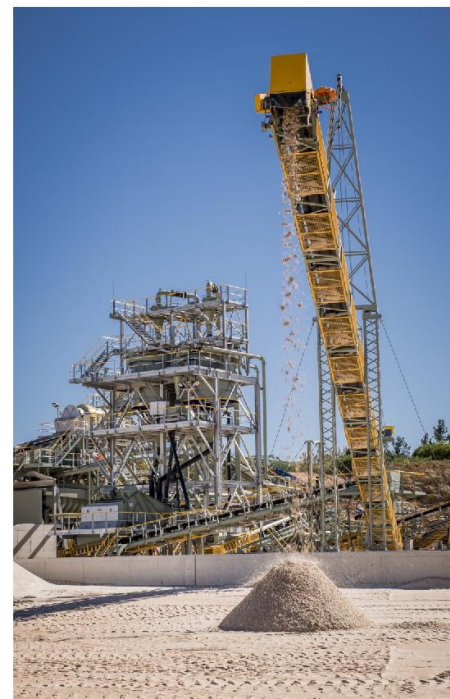
### What we do at Calga Sand Quarry

Calga Sand Quarry covers an area of 130 ha, located off Peats Ridge Road within the Gosford Local Government Area. The quarry contains substantial resources of friable sandstone which is processed into construction grade sand. Specifically;

- ◇ Our sand products include specified sands for concrete, mortar, plaster, fill and specialised dried sands for glass manufacture, used in foundries, sports surfaces and many other manufacturing uses.
- ◇ Calga Sand Quarry employs around 12 full time staff members from the local area. The quarry reinvests into the surrounding community by employing local contractors and supporting local jobs.
- ◇ Calga Quarry practices progressive rehabilitation on the site.
- ◇ Calga Quarry regularly conducts environmental monitoring of noise emissions, air quality, water quality and also conducts ecological surveys and hosts heritage visits - Visit: <http://www.hanson.com.au/About/Regulatory-Information/Projects/Calga> for more information.

### Current Development Approval

Calga Sand Quarry has been operating since initial project approval was granted in 1991, and currently operates under Development Consent DA 94-4-2004 which was approved under the *Department of Planning and Assessment Act 1979* in 2005.



**Safety—High Performance—Innovation—Respect—Integrity**



**Hanson**  
HEIDELBERGCEMENTGroup

### Our professional drivers are world class

- ◇ Our fleet is certified through the National Heavy Vehicle Accreditation Scheme (NHVAS), which is recognised for industry best-practice.
- ◇ The company has a zero tolerance policy for unsafe driving and requires all our drivers to be responsible, professional and highly trained, in keeping with Hanson's Driver's Code.
- ◇ All trucks are numbered to ensure any complaints are followed up fast.
- ◇ We complete road worthiness, driver fatigue and other checks of vehicles every day.
- ◇ Hanson is continually seeking sustainable solutions for transporting products across Australia.

### Project Update

#### Modification to the Crushing System and Noise Criteria Amendment

Hanson is in the process of finalising a submission to the Department of Planning and Environment to modify existing Development Consent DA 94-4-2004 under section 75W of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* to include the installation and operation of a crushing system to maximise the recovery of extractable friable sandstone on site. The modification will include amendment to noise criteria for the quarry to ensure appropriate acoustic levels are applied to the site. Hanson have employed expert consultants to ensure the modification is consistent with industry standards, thereby minimising impacts on the Calga community.

#### Further Information

Further information will be presented in the Environmental Assessment which will be placed on the Department's website for public exhibition in the coming weeks. Hanson welcomes any feedback and urges you to contact:

- ◇ Calga Quarry Manager: Paul Slough on (02) 4375 1151; or
- ◇ NSW Operations Manager Aggregates: Chris Dolden on 0457 738 811

should you have any further queries regarding the progress of the Environmental Assessment. Alternatively you can ring Hanson's enquiry number 1800 882 478, or visit <http://www.hanson.com.au/Contact>.

### Did you know

- ◇ Building a typical house requires about 100 tonnes of aggregate?
- ◇ Constructing just 1 km of highway requires approximately 25,000 tonnes of crushed rock?
- ◇ Just 1 km of suburban road requires 5000 tonnes of crushed rock?
- ◇ It takes hundreds of tonnes of concrete and asphalt to create footpaths, kerbs and gutters in your community?
- ◇ One high rise building can use up to 1000 tonnes of aggregate for every floor?
- ◇ Calga Sand Quarry is open for visitor tours, on request.
- ◇ We know you need us – and we need you too – as customers, employees and neighbours.

**Contact us to take a tour of Calga Sand Quarry, we look forward to meeting you.**

Visit [www.hanson.com.au](http://www.hanson.com.au) or call Hanson's Enquiry Line  
PH: 1800 882 478

**Safety—High Performance—Innovation—Respect—Integrity**

Calga Stakeholder Matrix

| Stakeholder                       | Contact name                     | Address                                                                   | Phone        | Email                          | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Local residents</b>            |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| R.D. King                         |                                  | 5 Bandaroo Rd                                                             |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| F. & G. Rozmanec                  | Frank & Gina Rozmanec            | 30 Bandaroo Rd                                                            | 4375 1161    |                                | 4/8 - Frank was home waiting for a visit from Paul. Left information with Frank and advised Paul.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| G.B. & L.P. Miles                 |                                  | 51 Bandaroo Rd                                                            |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 32 Pollins Rd                                                             |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Power Pastoral Holdings           | Walter Power                     | 48 Pollins Rd                                                             | 0413 091 639 |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Glenworth Valley Pastoral Company | Barton Lawler                    | 51 Pollins Rd                                                             |              | Barton@glenworth.com.au        | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| W. White                          | Winston White                    | 24 Jones Rd                                                               | 0414 900 555 |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D. O'Bryan                        | Dave O'Bryan                     | 30 Jones Rd                                                               | 4375 1194    |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| GF & J Gliberson                  |                                  | 31 Jones Rd                                                               |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Tokioshe Pty Ltd                  |                                  | 49 Jones Rd                                                               |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 59 Jones Rd                                                               |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 69 Jones Rd                                                               |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| J.Hunt & T. Thomson               | John Hunt & Terri Thomson        | 104 Jones Rd                                                              |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 1410 Peats Ridge Road                                                     |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 1445 Peats Ridge Road                                                     |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 1449 Peats Ridge Road                                                     |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 1450 Peats Ridge Road                                                     |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 1461 Peats Ridge Road                                                     |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 1650 Peats Ridge Road                                                     |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 1703 Peats Ridge Road                                                     |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 1782 Peats Ridge Road                                                     |              |                                | 4/8 - Spoke with the gentleman on site, he said he is not concerned with Hanson's operations and didn't feel the need to see further updates.                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| J. Hajje                          |                                  | 1815 Peats Ridge Road                                                     | 0418 277 355 |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 2197 Peats Ridge Road                                                     |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| B. Kashouli                       |                                  | 2002 Peats Ridge Road                                                     |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| J & A.V. Serou                    |                                  | 2218 Peats Ridge Road                                                     | 4375 1118    |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  | 2235 Peats Ridge Road                                                     |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Business within 10km</b>       |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Power Pastoral Holdings           | Walter Power                     | 2236 Peats Ridge Road                                                     | 0413 091 639 |                                | 4/8 - Drove in but no one seemed to be onsite, information letterbox dropped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Australia Walkabout Wildlife Park | General Manager - Tassin Barnard | 1 Darkinjung Road<br>Cnr Peats Ridge Road<br>Calga, NSW 2250<br>Australia | 02 4375 1100 | info@walkaboutpark.com.au      | 20 May, 24 May & 31 May, Rebecca called and emailed the park to offer contact details; advised Tassin was not available to speak but had got messages, no response to emails. 15/6/16 - Bianca visited reception and spoke with lady on front desk, Tassin was out. Gave her Rebecca's card as Henson point of contact. |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                | 4/8 - Tassin was not onsite. Facisheet and letter was left at reception for her, Rebecca also offered to email a pdf version as per previous contact. Rebecca sent it same day.                                                                                                                                         |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              | Barton@glenworth.com.au        | 4/8 - Spoke with Shannon, went over project update. Left fact sheet and letter with her. Happy to receive further info via email to pass onto owners.                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              | mmclub@bigpond.com.au          | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                | 4/8 - No one on site fact sheet and project update to be emailed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                | 4/8 - No one on site fact sheet and letter left in mailbox.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                | 4/8 - Explained project update to receptionist who took the fact sheet and letter for the owners.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              | Info@siresonice.com            | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                | 4/8 - Held at Peats Ridge Primary school every few weeks, visited school.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update left with lady in office. She said she wasn't concerned and didn't need further updates.                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              | suzanne@hendersonpark.net.au   | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                | 4/8 - Letterbox drop fact sheet and project update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                   |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                | 4/8 - Spoke to the Principal he was interested in some sponsorship opportunities, mentioned he did get in touch with Hanson last year with no response. Requested a pdf copy of the fact sheet via email and Rebecca sent it same day.                                                                                  |
| <b>Schools</b>                    |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Peats Ridge Public School         | Principal - Mr Carter            | 1231 Peats Ridge Road<br>Peats Ridge 2250                                 | 02 4373 1149 | john.carters@det.nsw.edu.au    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Media</b>                      |                                  |                                                                           |              |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Central Coast Express Advocate    | Editor - Mark Nolan              | GPO Box 2052 Sydney NSW 2001                                              | 02 4323 5009 | editor@expressadvocate.com.au  | 4/8 - Rebecca called and offered to send pdf of fact sheet to editor. Completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Coast Community News              | Editor - Cec Buccello            | PO Box 1056 Gosford 2250                                                  | 02 4325 7369 | editorial@centralcoastnews.net | 4/8 - Rebecca called and offered to send pdf of fact sheet to editor. Completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| NBN News Central Coast            |                                  | 312 The Entrance Road, Erina, 2250                                        | 02 4367 5211 |                                | 4/8 - Rebecca called and offered to send pdf of fact sheet to editor. Completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

---

# **Appendix 3**

## **Crushing System Noise Assessment**

---

**prepared by**

**Wilkinson Murray Pty Limited**

(Total No. of pages including blank pages = 8)

This page has intentionally been left blank



1 December 2015

WM Project Number: 01127-AC  
Our Ref: RWC011215 RH

Mr Angus Richmond  
Rocla Material Pty Ltd  
PO BOX 36  
GUILDFORD NSW 2161

Dear Angus

**Re: Calga Sand Quarry - Stage 3 Noise Assessment with Wash Plant Crushing System**

### Introduction

Rocla Materials Pty Ltd (Rocla) proposes to install and operate a crushing system within the existing approved processing operations at the Calga Sand Quarry ("the Quarry"). **Figure 1** displays the proposed location of the crusher and the monitoring locations that have been used for noise monitoring to establish compliance with noise limits in Environment Protection Licence (EPL) 11295 and for assessments undertaken for the previously proposed Southern Extension to the Quarry, which has been refused development approval.

The crushing system is proposed to operate only between 7.00am and 6.00pm, in conjunction with the wash plant.

The receivers addressed in this assessment are also shown in **Figure 1** and listed below:

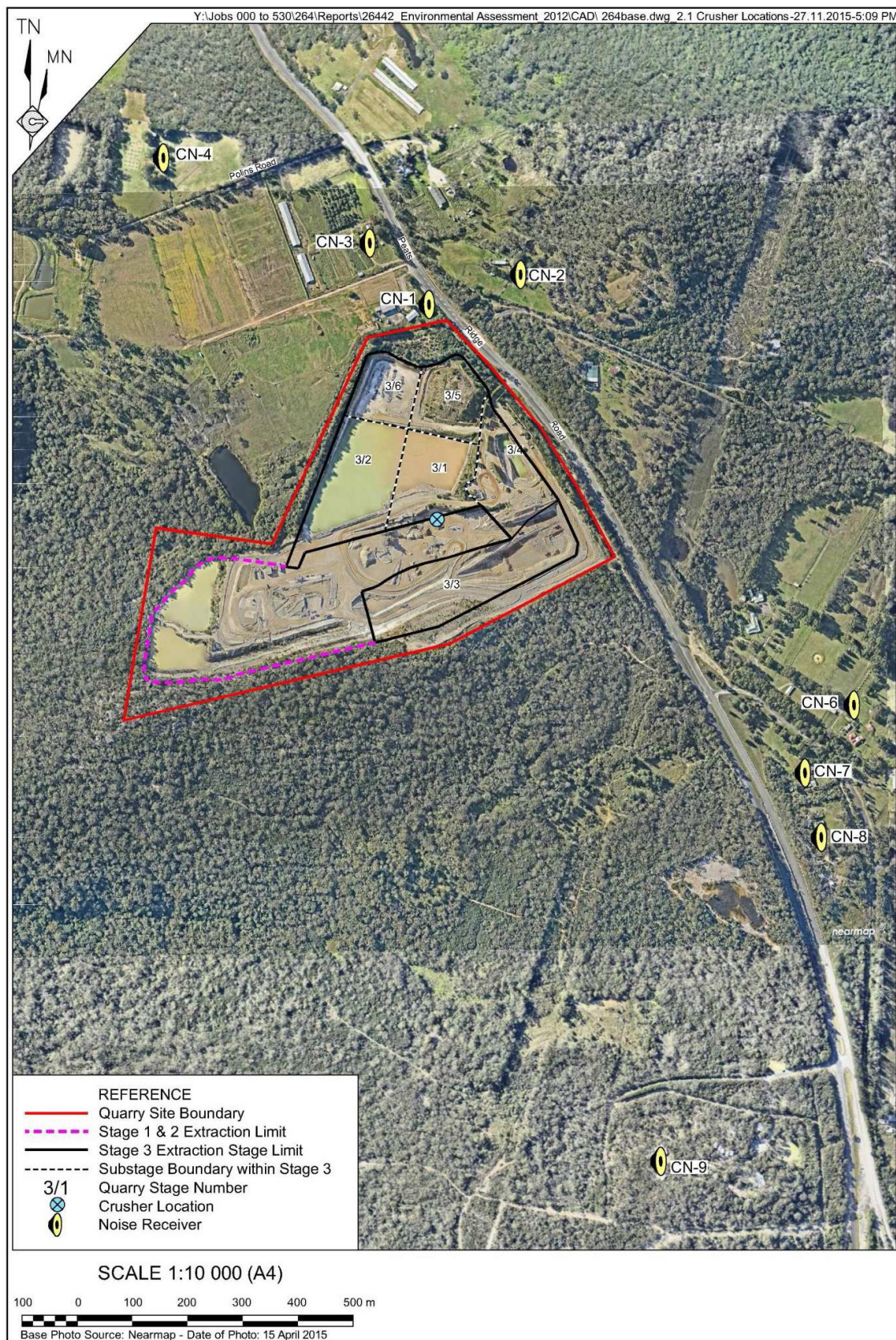
- Residence 3 (CN-1) – Power
- Residence 4 (CN-2) – King
- Residence 5 (CN-3) – Kashouli
- Residence 6 (CN-4) – Townsend
- Residence 8 (CN-6) – Cauchi
- Residence 9 (CN-7) – White
- Residence 20 (CN-8) – O'Bryan
- Residence 13 (CN-9) – Barnard

A more detailed site plan and land ownership plan are appended to this letter.

Wilkinson Murray Pty Limited · ABN 39 139 833 060  
Level 4, 272 Pacific Highway, Crows Nest NSW 2065, Australia • **Offices in Orange, Qld & Hong Kong**  
t +61 2 9437 4611 • f +61 2 9437 4393 • e [acoustics@wilkinsonmurray.com.au](mailto:acoustics@wilkinsonmurray.com.au) • w [www.wilkinsonmurray.com.au](http://www.wilkinsonmurray.com.au)

ACOUSTICS AND AIR

**Figure 1**      **Crushing System Location & Noise Receivers**



### Noise Predictions Associated with Approved Operations with Wash Plant Crushing System

Noise predictions associated with the crushing system were made using the existing ENM environmental noise model that was used as part of the 2009 noise assessment for the Southern Extension, and using a sound power level of 109dBA (based on on-site measurements).

For daytime calculations, 41 separate meteorological conditions were considered – wind speeds of 1-5 knots in each of eight directions, and zero wind speed (representing both zero wind and wind speeds above 5 knots). Noise levels were calculated under each of these conditions, and the probability of occurrence of each condition for the day periods in each season was then used to calculate the  $L_{Aeq}$  noise level which would be exceeded for 10% of 15-minute periods.

**Table 1** shows the calculated noise level exceeded for 10% of 15-minute periods during the worst-case season during the daytime period 7.00am-6.00pm in relation to Stage 3 activities when levels are predicted to be higher than 35dBA. **Table 1** also includes the noise limits provided in EPL 11295 and the more recently recorded background noise levels, plus 5dB(A), which is the standard method for determining suitable operational intrusiveness noise criteria for an operation. It is anticipated that following approval, a modification to EPL 11295 would be required to establish more appropriate noise limits at residences that are reflective of recorded background levels plus 5dB(A).

**Table 1 Predicted Daytime Noise Levels – Approved Operations with Crushing System**

| Location                             | EPL 11295 Noise Limits<br>( $L_{Aeq,15min}$ ) | Noise Criteria Background + 5dB(A)<br>( $L_{Aeq,15min}$ ) | Predicted Level<br>( $L_{Aeq,15min}$ ) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Residence 3 (CN-1) – Power           | 41                                            | 41                                                        | 41                                     |
| Residence 4 (CN-2) – King            | 40                                            | 40                                                        | 40                                     |
| Residence 5 (CN-3) – Kashouli        | 39                                            | 39                                                        | 39                                     |
| Residence 6 (CN-4) – Townsend        | 35                                            | -                                                         | 35                                     |
| Residence 8 (CN-6) – 3 Jones Road    | 35                                            | 43 *                                                      | 36                                     |
| Residence 9 (CN-7) – 24 Jones Road   | 35                                            | 43 *                                                      | 35                                     |
| Residence 20 (CN-8) – 30 Jones Road  | 35                                            | 48 *                                                      | <35                                    |
| Residence 13 (CN-9) – Walkabout Park | 35                                            | 46 *                                                      | <35                                    |

\* Note: Criterion based on recommended intrusiveness noise criteria recommended as part of the Calga Sand Quarry Southern Extension EA Noise Assessment (Wilkinson Murray, 2009)

The predicted noise levels comply with the relevant criteria at all the identified receivers, excluding Residence 8, where noise levels would exceed the EPL 11295 criteria by 1dB(A). A change in noise level of 1dB(A) is not discernible to the human ear, and therefore not considered to be an exceedance of noise criteria for the purposes of establishing compliance.

In addition, a daytime Rating Background Level (RBL) of 38dB(A) has been recorded at Residence 8 in February 2007 indicating that the calculated noise levels would not exceed background levels, nor the industry standard intrusiveness noise criterion of 43dB(A) (ie. background plus 5dB(A)).

### Confirmation of Crushing System Noise Levels

Table 2 presents the 10<sup>th</sup> percentile calculated noise levels due to the crushing System alone at two of the receiver locations where compliance monitoring is undertaken.

**Table 2 Predicted Noise Levels – Mobile Crushing System Alone**

| Crushing System<br>Location | Calculated $L_{Aeq,15min}$ Noise Level<br>(dB(A)) |     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
|                             | CN1                                               | CN2 |
| At wash plant               | 31                                                | 29  |

Noise measurements were conducted on Monday, 4 March 2013 at CN1 and CN2 to establish whether noise generated during a trial of the crushing system would be audible amongst the rest of the operations. Noise levels generated by all noise sources within the whole site did not change with and without the crusher operating, which confirms noise levels from the crusher alone are estimated to be approximately 30dBA at CN1 and CN2. These attended monitoring results are consistent with the 10<sup>th</sup> percentile noise predictions presented in **Table 2**.

Based upon the above, it is concluded that the incorporation of a crushing system in the wash plant would not contribute to any non-compliance of the noise limits nominated in EPL 11295.

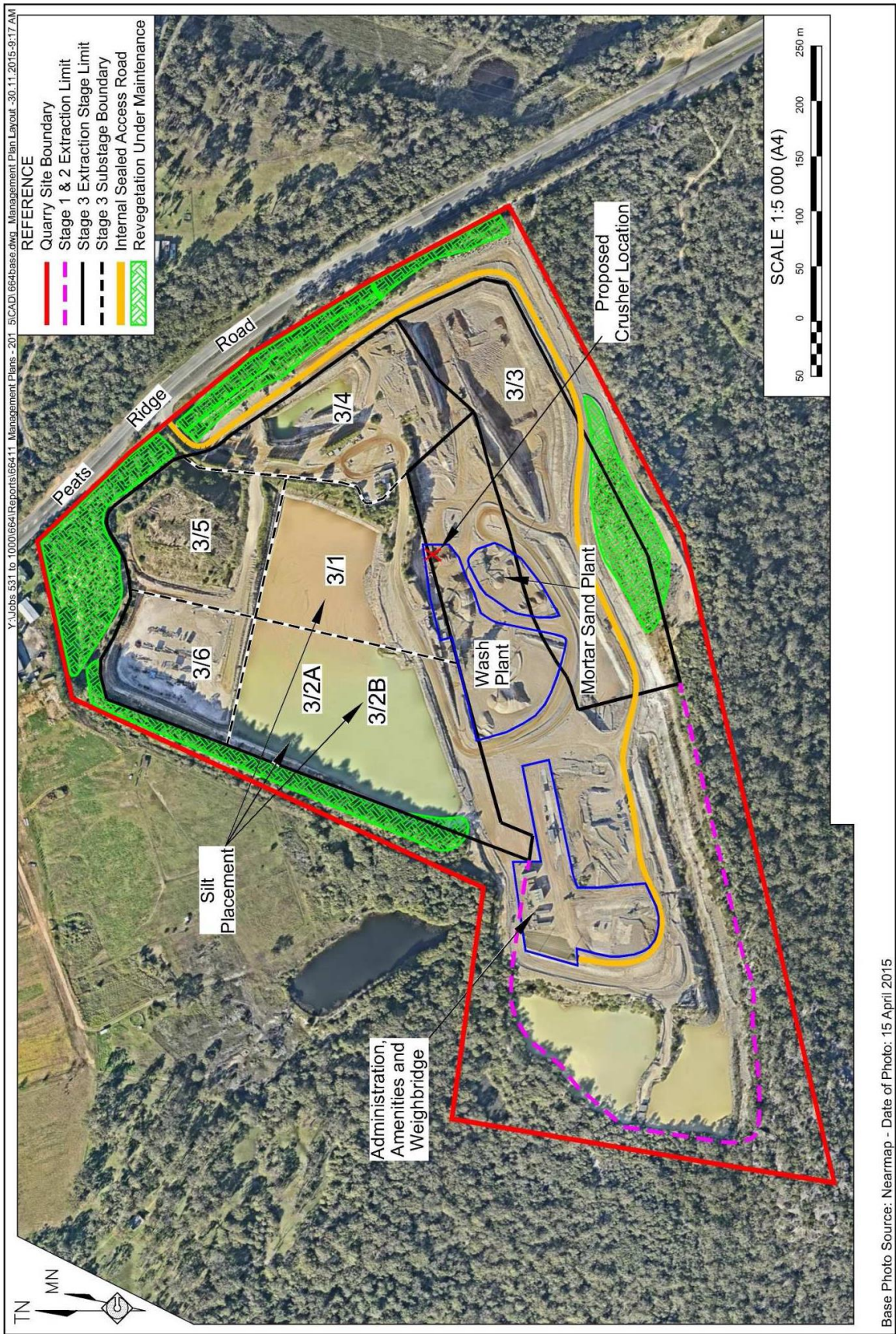
I trust this information is sufficient. Please contact us if you have any further queries.

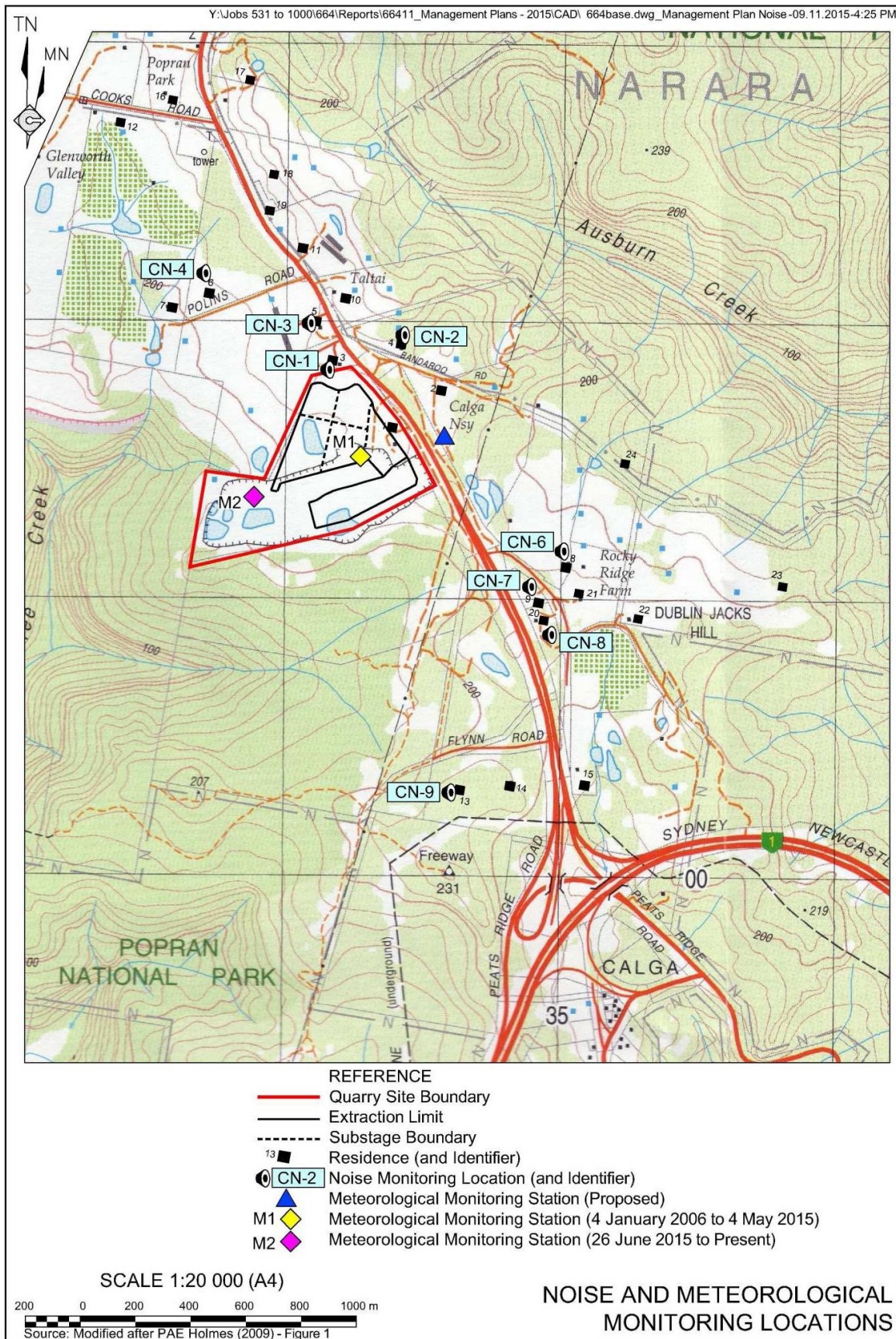
Yours faithfully

**WILKINSON MURRAY**



**Roman Haverkamp**  
Senior Engineer





---

# **Appendix 4**

# **Air Quality Assessment**

---

**prepared by**

**PAE Holmes September 2009**

(Total No. of pages including blank pages = 98)

This Appendix is only available on the digital version of this document

This page has intentionally been left blank

# Calga Sand Quarry Southern Extension

## Air Quality Assessment

Prepared by:  
PAEHolmes

September, 2009

Specialist Consultant Studies Compendium  
Part 6

This page has intentionally been left blank

# Calga Sand Quarry Southern Extension

## Air Quality Assessment

**Prepared for:** R.W. Corkery & Co. Pty. Limited  
Level 1, 12 Dangar Road  
PO Box 239  
BROOKLYN NSW 2083

**On behalf of:** Rocla Materials Pty Ltd  
PO Box 36  
GUILDFORD NSW 2161

**Prepared by:** PAEHolmes  
Suite 2B, 14 Glen Street  
EASTWOOD NSW 2122

Tel: 02 9874 8644  
Fax: 02 9874 8904  
Email: [judith.cox@paeholmes.com](mailto:judith.cox@paeholmes.com)

**September, 2009**

This Copyright is included for the protection of this document

## **COPYRIGHT**

© PAEHolmes, 2009  
and  
© Rocla Materials Pty Ltd, 2009

**All intellectual property and copyright reserved.**

Apart from any fair dealing for the purpose of private study, research, criticism or review, as permitted under the Copyright Act, 1968, no part of this report may be reproduced, transmitted, stored in a retrieval system or adapted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise) without written permission. Enquiries should be addressed to PAEHolmes.

# CONTENTS

|                                                                                         | Page        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....</b>                                                          | <b>6-9</b>  |
| <b>1 INTRODUCTION.....</b>                                                              | <b>6-11</b> |
| <b>2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....</b>                                                       | <b>6-11</b> |
| <b>3 AIR QUALITY GOALS.....</b>                                                         | <b>6-13</b> |
| 3.1 DUST .....                                                                          | 6-13        |
| 3.2 DIESEL AND OTHER VEHICLE EMISSIONS.....                                             | 6-14        |
| 3.3 CRYSTALLINE SILICA.....                                                             | 6-14        |
| 3.3.1 Introduction.....                                                                 | 6-14        |
| 3.3.2 Assessment Criteria .....                                                         | 6-15        |
| <b>4 EXISTING ENVIRONMENT .....</b>                                                     | <b>6-16</b> |
| 4.1 TOPOGRAPHY .....                                                                    | 6-16        |
| 4.2 DISPERSION METEOROLOGY.....                                                         | 6-16        |
| 4.3 ATMOSPHERIC STABILITY.....                                                          | 6-17        |
| 4.4 LOCAL CLIMATIC CONDITIONS.....                                                      | 6-18        |
| 4.4.1 Temperature.....                                                                  | 6-18        |
| 4.4.2 Relative Humidity .....                                                           | 6-19        |
| 4.4.3 Rainfall .....                                                                    | 6-19        |
| 4.5 EXISTING AIR QUALITY .....                                                          | 6-19        |
| 4.5.1 Dust Deposition .....                                                             | 6-19        |
| 4.5.2 PM <sub>10</sub> and Inferred TSP Concentrations .....                            | 6-21        |
| <b>5 ESTIMATED DUST EMISSIONS.....</b>                                                  | <b>6-24</b> |
| <b>6 APPROACH TO ASSESSMENT .....</b>                                                   | <b>6-24</b> |
| <b>7 ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS.....</b>                                                     | <b>6-27</b> |
| 7.1 INTRODUCTION .....                                                                  | 6-27        |
| 7.2 ASSESSMENT OF PREDICTED DUST IMPACTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE PROJECT.....               | 6-27        |
| 7.3 ASSESSMENT OF PREDICTED CRYSTALLINE SILICA IMPACTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE PROJECT..... | 6-30        |
| 7.3.1 Silica Generation of the Calga Sand Quarry Operations .....                       | 6-30        |
| 7.3.2 Comparison with California REL.....                                               | 6-31        |
| 7.3.3 Consideration of the US EPA Risk Estimate .....                                   | 6-32        |
| 7.4 ASSESSMENT OF CUMULATIVE 24-HOUR AVERAGE PM <sub>10</sub> IMPACT .....              | 6-32        |
| 7.4.1 Introduction.....                                                                 | 6-32        |
| 7.4.2 Scenario 1 (Stage 3/2 and W1 of Stage 4/1) .....                                  | 6-33        |
| 7.4.3 Scenario 2 (part Stage 3/2, Stage 3/3 and Stage 4/3).....                         | 6-34        |
| 7.4.4 Scenario 3 (Stage 3/6, Stage 3/5, W4 of Stage 4/5 and S5 of Stage 4/5) .....      | 6-34        |
| 7.4.5 Scenario 4 (Stage 5/3).....                                                       | 6-37        |
| <b>8 MITIGATION AND MONITORING .....</b>                                                | <b>6-37</b> |
| 8.1 INTRODUCTION .....                                                                  | 6-37        |
| 8.2 PROPOSED DUST MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL PROCEDURES.....                                | 6-37        |
| 8.3 MONITORING .....                                                                    | 6-39        |
| <b>9 CONCLUSIONS.....</b>                                                               | <b>6-39</b> |
| <b>10 REFERENCES.....</b>                                                               | <b>6-40</b> |

# CONTENTS

## Page

### APPENDICES

|            |                                                                            |      |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Appendix A | Joint Wind Speed, Wind Direction and Stability Class Frequency Tables..... | 6-71 |
| Appendix B | Dust Emissions Inventory .....                                             | 6-77 |

### LIST OF TABLES

|          |                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Table 1  | Air Quality Impact Assessment Criteria for Particulate Matter Concentrations.....                                                                               | 6-13 |
| Table 2  | Advisory Reporting Standards for PM <sub>2.5</sub> Concentrations .....                                                                                         | 6-13 |
| Table 3  | NSW DEC Criteria for Dust (Insoluble Solids) Fallout .....                                                                                                      | 6-14 |
| Table 4  | Meteorological Parameters used for this Study .....                                                                                                             | 6-17 |
| Table 5  | Frequency of Atmospheric Stability Classes .....                                                                                                                | 6-17 |
| Table 6  | Temperature, humidity and rainfall data for Peats Ridge .....                                                                                                   | 6-18 |
| Table 7  | Summary of Dust Monitoring Results (g/m <sup>2</sup> /month) .....                                                                                              | 6-19 |
| Table 8  | DustTrak PM <sub>10</sub> concentrations at Australia Walkabout Park (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ).....                                                                  | 6-22 |
| Table 9  | HVAS PM <sub>10</sub> concentrations (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ).....                                                                                                  | 6-23 |
| Table 10 | PM <sub>10</sub> concentrations at Richmond April 2006 to March 2007 (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) .....                                                                 | 6-23 |
| Table 11 | Estimated Dust Emissions from Four Scenarios of the Proposed Activities .....                                                                                   | 6-25 |
| Table 12 | Predicted PM <sub>10</sub> and TSP concentrations and deposition levels for Scenario 1 .....                                                                    | 6-27 |
| Table 13 | Predicted PM <sub>10</sub> and TSP concentrations and deposition levels for Scenario 2 .....                                                                    | 6-28 |
| Table 14 | Predicted PM <sub>10</sub> and TSP concentrations and deposition levels for Scenario 3 .....                                                                    | 6-29 |
| Table 15 | Predicted PM <sub>10</sub> and TSP concentrations and deposition levels for Scenario 4 .....                                                                    | 6-29 |
| Table 16 | Summary of predicted PM <sub>10</sub> emissions from excavation and all other sources (kg/y) .....                                                              | 6-31 |
| Table 17 | Scenario 1 - Calculation of Probability that Quarry Emissions will cause Exceedances of<br>24-hour PM <sub>10</sub> Assessment Criterion (at Residence 3).....  | 6-33 |
| Table 18 | Scenario 2 - Calculation of Probability that Quarry Emissions will cause Exceedances of<br>24-hour PM <sub>10</sub> Assessment Criterion (at Residence 3).....  | 6-35 |
| Table 19 | Scenario 3 - Calculation of Probability that Quarry Emissions will cause Exceedances of<br>24-hour PM <sub>10</sub> Assessment Criterion (at Residence 9).....  | 6-36 |
| Table 20 | Scenario 4 - Calculation of Probability that Quarry Emissions will cause Exceedances of<br>24-hour PM <sub>10</sub> Assessment Criterion (at Residence 13)..... | 6-38 |
| Table 21 | Control Procedures for Wind-blown Dust .....                                                                                                                    | 6-39 |
| Table 22 | Quarry-generated Dust and Controls .....                                                                                                                        | 6-39 |

# CONTENTS

## Page

### LIST OF FIGURES

(all figures at the end of the report)

|            |                                                                                                                                                                       |      |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Figure 1:  | Site location and location of meteorological station, dust monitors and residential receptors .....                                                                   | 6-44 |
| Figure 2:  | Stage layout .....                                                                                                                                                    | 6-45 |
| Figure 3:  | Pseudo 3D-plot of area with Project site boundary and proposed southern extension.....                                                                                | 6-46 |
| Figure 4:  | Annual and seasonal windroses for Calga – April 2006 to March 2007.....                                                                                               | 6-47 |
| Figure 5:  | Annual and seasonal windroses for Calga (TAPM with local obs file) – April 2006 to March 2007 ..                                                                      | 6-48 |
| Figure 6:  | Location of volume sources for Scenario 1.....                                                                                                                        | 6-49 |
| Figure 7:  | Location of volume sources for Scenario 2.....                                                                                                                        | 6-50 |
| Figure 8:  | Location of volume sources for Scenario 3.....                                                                                                                        | 6-51 |
| Figure 9:  | Location of volume sources for Scenario 4.....                                                                                                                        | 6-52 |
| Figure 10: | Predicted maximum 24-hour average PM <sub>10</sub> concentrations due to operations from Scenario 1 (Stage 3/2 and W1 of Stage 4/2) .....                             | 6-53 |
| Figure 11: | Predicted maximum 24-hour average PM <sub>10</sub> concentrations due to operations from Scenario 2 (part Stage 3/2, Stage 3/3 and Stage 4/3) .....                   | 6-54 |
| Figure 12: | Predicted maximum 24-hour average PM <sub>10</sub> concentrations due to operations from Scenario 3 (Stage 3/6, Stage 3/5, W4 of Stage 4/5 and S5 of Stage 4/5) ..... | 6-55 |
| Figure 13: | Predicted maximum 24-hour average PM <sub>10</sub> concentrations due to operations from Scenario 4 (Stage 5/3).....                                                  | 6-56 |
| Figure 14: | Predicted annual average PM <sub>10</sub> concentrations due to operations from Scenario 1 (Stage 3/2 and W1 of Stage 4/2).....                                       | 6-57 |
| Figure 15: | Predicted annual average PM <sub>10</sub> concentrations due to operations from Scenario 2 (part Stage 3/2, Stage 3/3 and Stage 4/3).....                             | 6-58 |
| Figure 16: | Predicted annual average PM <sub>10</sub> concentrations due to operations from Scenario 3 (Stage 3/6, Stage 3/5, W4 of Stage 4/5 and S5 of Stage 4/5).....           | 6-59 |
| Figure 17: | Predicted annual average PM <sub>10</sub> concentrations due to operations from Scenario 4 (Stage 5/3) .....                                                          | 6-60 |
| Figure 18: | Predicted annual average TSP concentrations due to operations from Scenario 1 (Stage 3/2 and W1 of Stage 4/2).....                                                    | 6-61 |
| Figure 19: | Predicted annual average TSP concentrations due to operations from Scenario 2 (part Stage 3/2, Stage 3/3 and Stage 4/3).....                                          | 6-62 |
| Figure 20: | Predicted annual average TSP concentrations due to operations from Scenario 3 (Stage 3/6, Stage 3/5, W4 of Stage 4/5 and S5 of Stage 4/5).....                        | 6-63 |
| Figure 21: | Predicted annual average TSP concentrations due to operations from Scenario 4 (Stage 5/3) .....                                                                       | 6-64 |
| Figure 22: | Predicted annual average dust deposition due to operations from Scenario 1 (Stage 3/2 and W1 of Stage 4/2) .....                                                      | 6-65 |
| Figure 23: | Predicted annual average dust deposition due to operations from Scenario 2 (part Stage 3/2, Stage 3/3 and Stage 4/3).....                                             | 6-66 |
| Figure 24: | Predicted annual average dust deposition due to operations from Scenario 3 (Stage 3/6, Stage 3/5, W4 of Stage 4/5 and S5 of Stage 4/5) .....                          | 6-67 |
| Figure 25: | Predicted annual average dust deposition due to operations from Scenario 4 (Stage 5/3) .....                                                                          | 6-68 |

# CONTENTS

## Page

---

### GLOSSARY OF TERMS

|                         |                                                              |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| BoM                     | Bureau of Meteorology                                        |
| NSW DECC                | New South Wales Department of Environment and Climate Change |
| g/m <sup>2</sup> /month | grams per square metre per month                             |
| µg/m <sup>3</sup>       | micrograms per cubic metre                                   |
| NEPC                    | National Environment Protection Council                      |
| NEPM                    | National Environment Protection Measures                     |
| NHMRC                   | National Health and Medical Research Council                 |
| PM <sub>2.5</sub>       | particulate matter less than 2.5 µm in diameter              |
| PM <sub>10</sub>        | particulate matter less than 10 µm in diameter               |
| TSP                     | Total suspended particulates                                 |
| US EPA                  | United States Environment Protection Agency                  |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Rocla Materials Pty Limited (Rocla) is proposing to extend its existing sand extraction and processing operations on Lot 2, DP 229889 at Calga ("the Calga Sand Quarry") to the south onto Lots 1 and 2, DP 805358 ("the Southern Extension"). This report provides an assessment of the existing environment, both in terms of the current climatic conditions and the existing air quality with respect to background dust deposition rates, and quantitatively assesses the dust impacts that may be associated with combined operation of the approved Calga Sand Quarry and the proposed Southern Extension (the "Project").

Predictions of dust concentration and deposition levels have been made using a modified version of the US EPA's short-term industrial source complex dispersion model ISCST3 (**US EPA, 1995a**) which is referred to in this report as ISCMOD. The dispersion model predictions have been compared to relevant air quality goals. Dispersion modelling procedures follow NSW Department of Environment and Climate Change (DECC) guidelines (**NSW DEC, 2005**).

Four scenarios were modelled to represent the progressive development and operation of the existing approved and proposed Southern Extension of the Calga Sand Quarry. Predictions were made at the nearby residences of the concentrations of PM<sub>10</sub> (24-hour and annual average), TSP (annual average), and dust deposition (annual average).

The annual average concentrations of PM<sub>10</sub>, TSP and deposition rates from emissions associated with the Project are shown to comply with the NSW DECC's assessment criteria.

There is a possibility that maximum 24-hour average PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations could exceed the assessment criterion under unusual conditions, for example, when the background level is already high due to the presence of bushfire smoke. However, these events would be rare and the contribution that the Project would make to 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations would be very small.

This page has intentionally been left blank

## 1 INTRODUCTION

This report has been prepared by PAEHolmes for R.W. Corkery & Co. Pty Limited who are in turn acting for Rocla Materials Pty Ltd (Rocla). Rocla is proposing to extend its existing sand extraction and processing operations on Lot 2, DP 229889 at Calga ("the Calga Sand Quarry") to the south onto Lots 1 and 2, DP 805358 ("the Southern Extension"). The purpose of this report is to provide an assessment of the existing environment, both in terms of the current climatic conditions and the existing air quality with respect to background dust deposition rates, and quantitatively assess dust impacts that may be associated with the combined operation of the approved Calga Sand Quarry and proposed Southern Extension.

The assessment uses a computer-based dispersion model to predict ground-level dust concentrations and deposition levels in the vicinity of the existing Calga Sand Quarry and proposed Southern Extension. To assess the effect that the dust emissions would have on existing air quality, the dispersion model predictions have been compared to relevant air quality goals. Dispersion modelling procedures follow NSW Department of Environment and Climate Change (DECC) guidelines (**NSW DEC, 2005**).

Predictions of dust concentration and deposition levels have been made using a modified version of the US EPA's short-term industrial source complex dispersion model ISCST3 (**US EPA, 1995a**) which will be referred to in this report as ISCMOD.

## 2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Rocla currently operates the Calga Sand Quarry, located adjacent to Peats Ridge Road, approximately 1.0km north-northwest of the Calga Interchange of the F3 Freeway (see **Figure 1<sup>1</sup>**). The quarry is operated under Development Consent DA 94-4-2004 issued by the Minister for Planning on 28 October 2005. In accordance with DA 94-4-2004, Rocla is currently extracting and processing sand from Stage 3 of the Calga Sand Quarry on Lot 2, DP 229889. Stages 1 and 2 of the Calga Sand Quarry were completed under Development Consent No. 10604.

The proposed Southern Extension of the Calga Sand Quarry would involve the progressive development of sand extraction and processing on to Lots 1 and 2, DP 805358 and a progressive increase in sand production from the Calga Sand Quarry up to a maximum of 1Mtpa. The combined existing (Stage 3) and proposed Southern Extension (Stages 4 and 5) quarry operations are collectively referred to as "the Project", which has been designed to optimise the recovery of sand whilst satisfying both site and surrounding environmental constraints and progressively creating a final landform suited to the proposed end uses. The area of land on which the Project is located, namely Lot 2, DP 229889 and Lots 1 and 2, DP 805358, is referred to throughout this report as "the Project Site".

**Figure 2** displays the following principal components of the Project.

- The Stage 3 extraction areas: where sand extraction will proceed generally in a manner consistent with the current approved operation.

---

<sup>1</sup> Please note all figures are provided of the rear of the report.

- Two new extraction stages: namely Stages 4 and 5. Stage 4 would be a direct southerly extension of the existing Calga Sand Quarry and Stage 5 would be developed as a separate area. It is envisaged that extraction within Stage 5 would only commence following the validation of various predictions relating to noise and air quality levels received at the residence to the southeast of Stage 5.
- Four proposed sand processing areas: comprising the two sequential locations for the existing 400,000 tpa plant (Sites A and B) and two sequential locations for the proposed 600,000 tpa plant (Site C and D). The existing 400,000 tpa sand processing plant (Site A) will be retained in its current location until the completion of extraction stage 3/2, at which time it would be re-located to the completed floor of the Stage 1 quarry area (Site B). Early in the development of Stage 4, a second processing plant would be established on Site C. Both processing plants would ultimately be combined or replaced by a single processing plant capable of producing 1 000 000tpa at a long-term location on the floor of a completed section of stage 4(site D). No processing is proposed within Stage 5 as all raw sand materials would be transported to the plant(s) in Stage 4.
- Site access roads to the Project Site. Access to the Project Site would be initially via the existing site entrance (referred to as the “northern entrance”) and site access road off Peats Ridge Road. During the early stages of extraction within Stage 4, a new site entrance (the “southern entrance”) and access road would be constructed from Peats Ridge Road to create a specific access point and road for activities within Stages 4 and 5. Whilst operations are underway within both Stages 3 and 4, it is proposed to use the southern entrance for incoming vehicles only and the northern entrance for departing vehicles only. Following the completion of activities within Stage 3 and / or the commissioning of the 1Mtpa capacity processing area, the southern entrance may become the sole entrance / exit for vehicles entering and leaving the Southern Extension, with the existing entrance retained for access to Lot 2, DP 229889 only.
- The Project Site administration area (including workshops and fuel storage) would initially be retained in its current location before being relocated adjacent to the wash plant on the floor of Stage 1 to accommodate extraction from Stages 3/3 and 3/4. In the long-term, the administration area would be relocated to Stage 4/1, coinciding with the consolidation of processing operations within the Southern Extension.

Rocla intends to continue the current method of extraction and processing for the life of the Project. This involves the clearing of surface vegetation, removal of any topsoil and overburden and ripping of the exposed friable sandstone. The ripped sandstone would be transferred to either a washing plant, where finer clays and silts are removed from the sand, or to a dry mortar sand plant, where the sand is simply screened and finer clays and silts retained.

Extraction would continue in a staged manner, with Stages 3 and 4 (and Stages 4 and 5) undertaken concurrently to maintain the higher production rate. Once extraction is completed within an extraction stage, the quarry floor would be used for deposition and containment of the silt from the washing plant in a series of silt cells, a method currently employed at the Calga Sand Quarry.

After deposition and consolidation, the silt cells would be capped with the previously removed overburden and screened oversize material and then re-profiled to form part of the final landform. Once profiled, topsoil would be spread and the area revegetated either by sowing of pasture grasses or planting of native tree and shrub species. The Project Site would be progressively rehabilitated in this way, with Stage 4 incorporated into the final landform of the existing Calga Sand Quarry. It is proposed that Stage 5 would be rehabilitated to provide long-term nature conservation, and possibly a water storage for neighbouring property owners.

### 3 AIR QUALITY GOALS

#### 3.1 Dust

In its modelling and assessment guidelines, the New South Wales Department of Environment and Climate Change (NSW DECC) specifies air quality assessment criteria relevant for assessing impacts from dust generating activities (**NSW DEC, 2005**).

These criteria are consistent with the National Environment Protection Measures for Ambient Air Quality (referred to as the Ambient Air-NEPMs (see **NEPC, 1998**)). However, the NSW DECC's criteria include averaging periods, which are not included in the Air-NEPMs and references to other measures of air quality, namely dust deposition and total suspended particulate matter (TSP).

**Table 1** summarises the air quality goals for dust that are relevant to the Project.

| <b>Table 1</b><br><b>Air Quality Impact Assessment Criteria for Particulate Matter Concentrations</b> |                      |                                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| POLLUTANT                                                                                             | STANDARD / GOAL      | AVERAGING PERIOD                                    | AGENCY                            |
| Total suspended particulate matter (TSP)                                                              | 90 µg/m <sup>3</sup> | Annual mean                                         | NHMRC                             |
| Particulate matter <10µm (PM <sub>10</sub> )                                                          | 50 µg/m <sup>3</sup> | 24-hour maximum                                     | NSW DECC                          |
|                                                                                                       | 30 µg/m <sup>3</sup> | Annual mean                                         | NSW DECC long-term reporting goal |
|                                                                                                       | 50 µg/m <sup>3</sup> | (24-hour average, 5 exceedances permitted per year) | NEPM                              |

The National Environment Protection Council (NEPC) has also developed a set of NEPM advisory reporting standards goals for PM<sub>2.5</sub> as shown in **Table 2 (NEPC, 2003)**. It is noted that these goals have not been adopted in NSW for assessment of projects.

| <b>Table 2</b><br><b>Advisory Reporting Standards for PM<sub>2.5</sub> Concentrations</b> |                      |                 |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Particulate matter < 2.5 µm (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )                                          | 8 µg/m <sup>3</sup>  | Annual mean     | NEPM* |
|                                                                                           | 25 µg/m <sup>3</sup> | 24-hour maximum | NEPM* |
| *Not applicable to projects in NSW                                                        |                      |                 |       |

In addition to health impacts, airborne dust also has the potential to cause nuisance impacts by depositing on surfaces and possibly on vegetation/crops. **Table 3** shows the dust deposition criteria set out in the DECC procedures for modelling air pollutants from sources (**NSW DEC, 2005**).

**Table 3**  
**NSW DEC Criteria for Dust (Insoluble Solids) Fallout**

| Pollutant      | Averaging period | Maximum increase in deposited dust level | Maximum total deposited dust level |
|----------------|------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Deposited dust | Annual           | 2 g/m <sup>2</sup> /month                | 4 g/m <sup>2</sup> /month          |

### 3.2 Diesel and Other Vehicle Emissions

The sulphur content of Australian diesel is too low to cause sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) goals to be exceeded even in quarrying operations that use large quantities of diesel. For this reason, no detailed study is required to demonstrate that emissions of SO<sub>2</sub> from the quarry will not significantly affect ambient SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations. Similarly, NO<sub>x</sub> and CO emissions are too small to require a detailed modelling assessment.

### 3.3 Crystalline Silica

#### 3.3.1 Introduction

Silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>) is a naturally occurring mineral composed of silicon and oxygen. It exists in crystalline and amorphous forms depending on the structural arrangement of the oxygen and silicon atoms. Only the crystalline forms are known to be fibrogenic<sup>2</sup> and only the respirable particles (those which are capable of reaching the gas exchange region of the lungs) are considered in determining health effects of crystalline silica.

There are a number of size-based descriptors used in describing particulate matter and it is useful to define these for the following discussion. The descriptors are:

- PM<sub>10</sub> - particles with an equivalent aerodynamic diameter of less than approximately 10µm – the largest of these are inhalable;
- PM<sub>7</sub> - particles with an equivalent aerodynamic diameter of less than approximately 7µm – the largest of these can reach the thoracic region of the respiratory system;
- PM<sub>4</sub> - particles with an equivalent aerodynamic diameter of less than approximately 4µm – the largest of these can reach the alveoli; and
- PM<sub>2.5</sub> - particles with an equivalent aerodynamic diameter of less than approximately 2.5µm – fine particle fraction.

Particles described as PM<sub>7</sub> are a sub-component of PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>4</sub> particles are a sub-component of PM<sub>7</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub> particles are a sub-component of PM<sub>4</sub>, PM<sub>7</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub>.

<sup>2</sup> Fibrogenic dust is a dust which causes an increase of fibrotic (scar) tissue after deposition in the gas exchange region of the lung.

The three most common types of crystalline silica are quartz, tridymite and cristobalite. Human exposure to crystalline silica occurs most often during occupational activities that involve the working of materials containing crystalline silica products (e.g. masonry, concrete, sandstone) or use or manufacture of crystalline silica-containing products. Activities that involve cutting, grinding or breaking of these materials can result in the liberation of particles in PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>7</sub>, PM<sub>4</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> size ranges. Ambient crystalline silica dust can occur due to natural, industrial and agricultural activities.

Repeated and prolonged exposure to relatively high concentrations of crystalline silica can cause the disease known as silicosis. This respiratory disease is characterised by scarring and hardening of the lung tissue and it reduces the ability of the lungs to extract oxygen from the air. Occurrences of silicosis are highly correlated to occupations where particles of crystalline silica are released to the atmosphere (e.g. mining, quarrying, foundries, sandblasting). Silicosis is becoming less common in industrialised nations due to the stringent controls on airborne dust and the use of protective devices.

General community (non-occupational) exposure to respirable crystalline silica is typically well below the national exposure standards and consequently is unlikely to present significant risks to public health. The World Health Organization's Concise International Chemical Assessment Document on Crystalline Silica, Quartz (**CICAD, 2000**) states that "*there are no known adverse health effects associated with the non-occupational exposure to quartz*".

### 3.3.2 Assessment Criteria

#### Occupational Goals

In Australia, the occupational exposure standards for respirable crystalline silica are defined by the National Occupational Health and Safety Commission (NOHSC). The national exposure standard for respirable crystalline silica is 100µg/m<sup>3</sup> (Time Weighted Average (TWA))<sup>3</sup>. Although the occupational standard is not applicable to the assessment of the ambient air quality, the risk of silicosis among people living in areas surrounding activities such as quarrying would generally be very small provided the concentration of respirable particles at the source was acceptable in terms of occupational safety.

#### Ambient Goals

NSW has not set any impact assessment criteria for crystalline silica. The Victorian EPA has adopted an ambient assessment criterion for mining and extractive industries of 3µg/m<sup>3</sup> (annual average as PM<sub>2.5</sub>) (**VEPA, 2007**). This has been derived from the Reference Exposure Level (REL)<sup>4</sup> set by the California EPA Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment of 3 µg/m<sup>3</sup> (annual average as PM<sub>4</sub>) (**OEHHA, 2005**).

---

<sup>3</sup> TWA - the average airborne concentration of a particular substance when calculated over a normal eight-hour working day, for a five-day working week.

<sup>4</sup> RELs are used by the California Environmental Protection Agency as indicators of potential adverse health effects. A REL is a concentration level (g/m<sup>3</sup>) or dose (mg/kg/day) at (or below) which no adverse health effects are anticipated for a specified time period. RELs are generally based on the most sensitive adverse health effect reported in the medical and toxicological literature. RELs are designed to protect the most sensitive individuals in the population by the inclusion of margins of safety.

## US EPA Silicosis Potency Estimates

The **US EPA (1996)** examined the non-cancer epidemiological literature on crystalline silica induced diseases. From the extensive data available, which examined the medical histories of thousands of miners, they concluded that the cumulative risk of developing silicosis is zero for cumulative exposures of less than  $1000\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3\cdot\text{years}$ .

Cumulative exposure is the average respirable crystalline silica concentration a person is exposed to over a period of time, multiplied by the number of years exposed. For example, an exposure of  $1000\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3\cdot\text{years}$ , would be experienced by an individual exposed to  $14.3\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  per year for 70 years. For cumulative exposures less than  $1000\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3\cdot\text{years}$ , the US EPA concludes that the risk of developing silicosis is zero.

The methodology defined by the US EPA has been applied to the predicted impacts at the nearby residences to determine the cumulative risk (see **Section 7.3**).

## 4 EXISTING ENVIRONMENT

This section describes the local setting of the Project Site including dispersion meteorology, local climatic conditions and existing dust levels in the area.

### 4.1 Topography

The Project Site lies within an elevated region, commonly referred to as the Somersby Plateau, which forms part of the dissected Hornsby Plateau. The landscape surrounding the Project Site is relatively flat to the east and north with elevations generally ranging between 200m AHD and 215m AHD. The landscape to the south and west of the Project Site consists of relatively steep sloping ridges and valleys falling to elevations of 10m AHD adjacent to Cabbage Tree Creek (see **Figure 3**).

On the Project Site, the topography of the existing Calga Sand Quarry has been altered by quarrying and related activities forming an east-west orientated valley with steep quarry walls and a quarry floor between 185m and 190m AHD.

The topography of the Southern Extension area of the Project Site is gently to moderately sloping to the southwest, with two gullies joining to form a valley through the centre of the area (roughly between Stages 4 and 5) which falls to 80m AHD on the western boundary. The northeastern corner of the Southern Extension area is generally flat to gently sloping with elevations from approximately 215m AHD to 250m AHD. A small rocky ridge forms the southwestern boundary of the Project Site. **Figure 3** shows a pseudo 3-dimensional plot of the Project Site and local topography.

### 4.2 Dispersion Meteorology

The Gaussian dispersion model used for this assessment, ISCMOD, requires information about the dispersion characteristics of the area. In particular, data are required on topography, wind speed, wind direction, atmospheric stability class<sup>5</sup> and mixing height<sup>6</sup>.

<sup>5</sup> A dispersion modelling stability class is used to categorise the rate at which a plume will disperse. In the Pasquill-Gifford stability class assignment scheme, as used in this study, there are six stability classes A through to F. Class A relates to unstable conditions such as might be found on a sunny day with light winds. In such conditions plumes will spread rapidly. Class F relates to stable conditions, such as occur when the sky is clear, the winds are light and an inversion is present. Plume spreading is slow in these circumstances. The intermediate classes B, C, D and E relate to intermediate dispersion conditions.

Although wind speed and wind direction data are collected on-site, (see **Figure 1** for the location of the meteorological station), no parameters are collected to enable derivation of stability class and mixing height. Therefore, a set of site-specific, synthetic meteorological data for the Project Site was created using The Air Pollution Model (TAPM) developed by CSIRO. The local wind speed and wind direction were used in TAPM as an observation file.

TAPM is a prognostic model which includes synoptic information determined from the six hourly Limited Area Prediction System (LAPS) (**Puri et al., 1997**). The model is discussed further in the user manual which accompanies the model (see **Hurley, 2002**).

A summary of the data and parameters used as part of the meteorological component of this study are shown in **Table 4**.

Seasonal wind roses created from the Calga meteorology data and the TAPM data are presented in **Figure 4** and **Figure 5**, respectively. While there are some minor differences between the two sets of data, the TAPM data are considered to be representative of the wind patterns in the area.

**Table 4**  
**Meteorological Parameters used for this Study**

| <b>TAPM (v 3.0)</b>       |                                                           |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Number of grids (spacing) | 4 (30km, 10km, 3km, 1km)                                  |
| Number of grids point     | 25 x 25 x 25                                              |
| Year of analysis          | 1 <sup>st</sup> April 2006 to 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2007 |
| Centre of analysis        | Calga Sand Quarry (33°24.5' S, 151°13' E)                 |
| Local observation file    | Calga Sand Quarry meteorological station                  |

On an annual basis, the most common winds for the area are from the west-southwest. This is also the predominant wind direction in winter and autumn. During summer, the predominant wind direction is from the east-northeast and in spring from the northwest. The mean annual wind speed at 10m above local ground level is 3.3m/s.

### 4.3 Atmospheric Stability

**Table 5** presents a frequency of atmospheric stability classes at the site.

**Table 5**  
**Frequency of Atmospheric Stability Classes**

| <b>Pasquill Gifford stability class</b> | <b>Frequency (%)</b> |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| A                                       | 1.2                  |
| B                                       | 10.9                 |
| C                                       | 13.6                 |
| D                                       | 32.2                 |
| E                                       | 24.2                 |
| F                                       | 17.9                 |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>100.0</b>         |

<sup>6</sup> The term mixing height refers to the height of the turbulent layer of air near the earth's surface into which ground-level emissions will be rapidly mixed. A plume emitted above the mixed-layer will remain isolated from the ground until such time as the mixed-layer reaches the height of the plume. The height of the mixed-layer is controlled mainly by convection (resulting from solar heating of the ground) and by mechanically generated turbulence as the wind blows over the rough ground.

Class A (which occur 1.2% of the time) relates to unstable conditions such as might be found on a sunny day with light winds. In such conditions the dust plumes will spread rapidly. Class F (which occur 17.9% of the time) relates to stable conditions, such as occur at night-time when the sky is clear, the winds are light and an inversion is present. Plume spreading is slow in these circumstances. The intermediate classes B, C, D and E relate to intermediate dispersion conditions.

Joint wind speed, wind direction and stability class frequency tables for Calga are presented in **Appendix A**.

#### 4.4 Local Climatic Conditions

The closest Bureau of Meteorology site that collects climatic information is at Peats Ridge, approximately 10km northeast of the Project Site. The data are summarised in **Table 6**, which presents information on temperature, relative humidity, and rainfall (**Bureau of Meteorology, 2007**).

##### 4.4.1 Temperature

On average, January is the warmest month with a mean daily maximum temperature of 26.9 °C and July the coolest with a mean daily maximum of 15.9 °C.

**Table 6**  
**Temperature, humidity and rainfall data for Peats Ridge**

|                                                                                                                                         | Jan   | Feb   | Mar   | Apr   | May   | Jun  | Jul  | Aug  | Sep  | Oct  | Nov   | Dec  | Annual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|--------|
| <b>9:00am Mean Temperature (°C) and Relative Humidity (%)</b>                                                                           |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |        |
| Dry-bulb                                                                                                                                | 21.0  | 20.5  | 19.0  | 17.3  | 14.2  | 11.3 | 10.5 | 12.1 | 15.2 | 17.8 | 18.4  | 20.2 | 16.5   |
| Humidity                                                                                                                                | 78    | 82    | 82    | 78    | 79    | 77   | 75   | 69   | 65   | 65   | 71    | 73   | 75     |
| <b>3:00pm Mean Temperature (°C) and Relative Humidity (%)</b>                                                                           |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |        |
| Dry-bulb                                                                                                                                | 25.2  | 24.9  | 23.0  | 20.4  | 17.5  | 15.0 | 14.5 | 16.2 | 18.6 | 20.7 | 22.0  | 24.1 | 20.2   |
| Humidity                                                                                                                                | 64    | 66    | 67    | 66    | 67    | 66   | 60   | 56   | 54   | 58   | 61    | 63   | 62     |
| <b>Daily Maximum Temperature (°C)</b>                                                                                                   |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |        |
| Mean                                                                                                                                    | 26.9  | 26.5  | 24.5  | 22.2  | 19.1  | 16.4 | 15.9 | 17.6 | 20.4 | 22.9 | 24.0  | 26.0 | 21.9   |
| <b>Daily Minimum Temperature (°C)</b>                                                                                                   |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |        |
| Mean                                                                                                                                    | 14.7  | 14.8  | 13.0  | 10.0  | 7.5   | 4.8  | 3.5  | 3.8  | 6.0  | 8.6  | 11.1  | 13.2 | 9.2    |
| <b>Rainfall (mm) (22.7 years of record)</b>                                                                                             |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |        |
| Mean monthly rainfall - mm                                                                                                              | 118.3 | 156.2 | 145.2 | 123.9 | 101.9 | 96.0 | 66.6 | 85.5 | 72.1 | 94.0 | 105.8 | 90.6 | 1257.4 |
| <b>Raindays (Number)</b>                                                                                                                |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |        |
| Mean no. of raindays                                                                                                                    | 14.2  | 14.3  | 15.0  | 11.5  | 12.8  | 10.6 | 10.2 | 9.2  | 9.2  | 10.9 | 13.3  | 12.7 | 143.9  |
| (Station number: 061351; Elevation: 280 m; Latitude: 33 deg 19 min; Longitude: 151 deg 15 min)<br>Source: Bureau of Meteorology (2007). |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |        |

#### 4.4.2 Relative Humidity

Relative humidity observed at 9:00am is lowest in September and October (65%) and highest in February and March (82%). For the 3:00pm observations, the lowest relative humidity occurs in September (54%) and the highest occurs in March and May (67%).

#### 4.4.3 Rainfall

Mean annual rainfall is 1257.4 mm with the wettest month, on average, being February (monthly average 156.2 mm over an average of 14.3 days) and the driest is September (monthly average 72.1 mm over an average of 9.2 days).

### 4.5 Existing Air Quality

Air quality standards and goals refer to pollutant levels which include the quarry-related and existing sources. To fully assess impacts against all the relevant air quality standards and goals (detailed in **Section 3**) it is necessary to have information or estimates on existing dust concentration and deposition levels in the area in which the Project is likely to contribute to these levels.

#### 4.5.1 Dust Deposition

Since 2001, three dust deposition gauges (CD-1, CD-2a/2b, and CD-3), located in and around Stage 3 of the Calga Sand Quarry, have been monitoring deposited dust levels attributable to the Calga Sand Quarry and other local sources. An additional gauge (CD-4) was installed in October 2006, and a further two gauges (CD-5 and CD-6) were installed in December 2006. **Figure 1** shows the location of each of these gauges.

Monitoring data from these sites is presented in **Table 7**, for the period April 2001 to May 2007. No extraction or processing activities were taking place at the quarry for the period 31 December 2004 to January 2006.

**Table 7**  
**Summary of Dust Monitoring Results (g/m<sup>2</sup>/month)**

Page 1 of 3

| Monitoring period <sup>(a)</sup> | Total Insoluble Solids |            |       |            |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------|-------|------------|------|------|------|
|                                  | CD-1                   | CD-2a      | CD-2b | CD-3       | CD-4 | CD-5 | CD-6 |
| 01/04/01 to 04/05/01             | 0.4                    | 0.2        |       | 0.7        |      |      |      |
| 04/05/01 to 01/06/01             | 0.4                    | 0.5        |       | 0.4        |      |      |      |
| 01/06/01 to 24/06/01             | 1.4                    | 0.3        |       | 0.6        |      |      |      |
| 30/06/01 to 01/08/01             | 0.4                    | 0.3        |       | 0.2        |      |      |      |
| 01/08/01 to 11/09/01             | 0.9                    | 0.3        |       | 0.6        |      |      |      |
| 12/09/01 to 03/10/01             | 1.2                    | 1.3        |       | 0.7        |      |      |      |
| 04/10/01 to 06/11/01             | 1.2                    | 0.4        |       | 0.5        |      |      |      |
| 07/11/01 to 10/12/01             | 19.1*                  | 0.7        |       | 0.4        |      |      |      |
| <b>2001 average</b>              | <b>0.9</b>             | <b>0.6</b> |       | <b>0.5</b> |      |      |      |

**Table 7 (Cont'd)**  
**Summary of Dust Monitoring Results (g/m<sup>2</sup>/month)**

Page 2 of 3

| Monitoring period <sup>(a)</sup> | Total Insoluble Solids |            |            |            |            |      |      |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|------|
|                                  | CD-1                   | CD-2a      | CD-2b      | CD-3       | CD-4       | CD-5 | CD-6 |
| 11/12/01 to 09/01/02             | 1.3                    | 1.8        |            | 0.5        |            |      |      |
| 10/01/02 to 08/04/02             | 0.7                    | 2.3        |            | 0.2        |            |      |      |
| 08/04/02 to 01/05/02             | 0.7                    | 0.5        |            | 1.6        |            |      |      |
| 01/05/02 to 14/06/02             | 0.3                    | 0.5        |            | 0.5        |            |      |      |
| 14/06/02 to 01/08/02             | 0.3                    | 0.7        |            | 0.3        |            |      |      |
| 01/08/02 to 04/09/02             | 0.7                    | 0.4        |            | 0.4        |            |      |      |
| 04/09/02 to 01/10/02             | 1.1                    | 2.0        |            | 1.7        |            |      |      |
| 01/10/02 to 07/11/02             | 1.6                    | 2.6        |            | 2.4        |            |      |      |
| 07/11/02 to 03/12/02             | 0.5                    | 4.1        |            | 1.6        |            |      |      |
| 03/12/02 to 17/12/02             | 2.5                    | 1.8        |            | 1.1        |            |      |      |
| <b>2002 average</b>              | <b>0.9</b>             | <b>1.7</b> |            | <b>1.1</b> |            |      |      |
| 17/12/02 to 11/02/03             | 1.5                    | 1.4        |            | 1.4        |            |      |      |
| 11/02/03 to 04/03/03             | 0.5                    | 2.5        |            | 0.4        |            |      |      |
| 04/03/03 to 08/04/03             | 0.5                    | 5.5        |            | 0.6        |            |      |      |
| 08/04/03 to 13/05/03             | 0.8                    | 1.6        |            | 0.4        |            |      |      |
| 13/05/03 to 03/06/03             | 0.3                    | 1.6        |            | 0.1        |            |      |      |
| 03/06/03 to 08/07/03             | 0.6                    | 0.4        |            | 0.1        |            |      |      |
| 08/07/03 to 08/08/03             | 0.4                    | 0.4        |            | 0.2        |            |      |      |
| 08/08/03 to 08/09/03             | 0.7                    | 0.6        |            | 0.3        |            |      |      |
| 08/09/03 to 16/10/03             | 0.6                    | 0.4        |            | 4.4        |            |      |      |
| 16/10/03 to 18/11/03             | 0.8                    | 0.4        |            | 0.8        |            |      |      |
| <b>2003 average</b>              | <b>0.7</b>             | <b>1.5</b> |            | <b>0.9</b> |            |      |      |
| 18/11/03 to 12/01/04             | 0.9                    | 1.0        |            | 2.5        |            |      |      |
| 12/01/04 to 10/02/04             | 1.0                    | 1.1        |            | 0.8        |            |      |      |
| 10/02/04 to 16/03/04             | 0.9                    | 0.8        |            | 0.4        |            |      |      |
| 16/03/04 to 08/04/04             | 0.5                    | 2.4        |            | 0.3        |            |      |      |
| 08/04/04 to 01/06/04             | 1.2                    | 1.2        |            | 0.5        |            |      |      |
| 01/06/04 to 14/07/04             | 0.3                    | 0.4        |            | 0.2        |            |      |      |
| 14/07/04 to 31/07/04             | 1.5                    | 1.1        |            | 0.3        |            |      |      |
| 31/07/04 to 31/08/04             | 1.0                    | 0.5        |            | 0.3        |            |      |      |
| 31/08/04 to 30/09/04             | 1.4                    | 0.8        |            | 0.4        |            |      |      |
| 30/09/04 to 31/10/04             | 1.0                    | 0.2        |            | 0.5        |            |      |      |
| 31/10/04 to 30/11/04             | 1.5                    | 0.7        |            | 0.5        |            |      |      |
| 30/11/04 to 31/12/04             | 1.3                    | 1.1        |            | 1.0        |            |      |      |
| <b>2004 average</b>              | <b>1.0</b>             | <b>0.9</b> |            | <b>0.6</b> |            |      |      |
| 31/12/05 to 02/02/05             | 1.3                    | 1.1        |            | 0.8        |            |      |      |
| 02/02/05 to 01/03/05             | <sup>(b)</sup>         | 1.9        |            | 2.3        |            |      |      |
| 01/03/05 to 08/02/06**           | <sup>(b)</sup>         | 0.8        |            | 0.5        |            |      |      |
| <b>2005 average</b>              | <b>1.3</b>             | <b>1.3</b> |            | <b>1.2</b> |            |      |      |
| 09/02/06 to 02/03/06             | <sup>(b)</sup>         | 1.6        |            | 0.5        |            |      |      |
| 03/03/06 to 04/04/06             | <sup>(b)</sup>         | 4.0        |            | 0.4        |            |      |      |
| 04/04/06 to 1/05/06              | <sup>(b)</sup>         | 4.3        |            | 0.5        |            |      |      |
| 01/05/06 to 02/06/06             | 1.2 <sup>(c)</sup>     | 6.9*       |            | 0.4        |            |      |      |
| 02/06/06 to 03/07/06             | 1.2                    | 5.0*       |            | 0.2        |            |      |      |
| 03/07/06 to 02/08/06             | 0.7                    | *          |            | 1.1        |            |      |      |
| 02/08/06 to 04/09/06             | 1.6                    |            | 1.0        | 0.5        |            |      |      |
| 04/09/06 to 03/10/06             | 0.9                    |            | 0.3        | 0.9        |            |      |      |
| 03/10/06 to 01/11/06             | 2.3                    |            | 1.2        | 0.8        | 0.7        |      |      |
| 01/11/06 to 01/12/06             | 3.3                    |            | 1.1        | 1.7        | 1.6        |      |      |
| <b>2006 average</b>              | <b>1.6</b>             | <b>3.3</b> | <b>0.9</b> | <b>0.7</b> | <b>1.2</b> |      |      |

**Table 7 (Cont'd)**  
**Summary of Dust Monitoring Results (g/m<sup>2</sup>/month)**

Page 3 of 3

| Monitoring period <sup>(a)</sup>                                                                       | Total Insoluble Solids |       |            |            |            |            |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                                                                                        | CD-1                   | CD-2a | CD-2b      | CD-3       | CD-4       | CD-5       | CD-6       |
| 03/01/07 to 02/02/07                                                                                   | 0.8                    |       | 0.9        | 0.6        | 519*       | 126*       | 9.3*       |
| 02/02/07 to 01/03/07                                                                                   | 1.9                    |       | 1.3        | 1.2        | 1.2        | 0.8        | 0.4        |
| 01/03/07 to 02/05/07                                                                                   | 0.5                    |       | 1.1        | 0.4        | 0.7        | 0.6        | 20.8*      |
| 02/05/07 to 01/06/07                                                                                   | 0.9                    |       | 0.6        | 0.4        | 0.8        | 1.6        | 3.0        |
| 01/06/07 to 02/07/07                                                                                   | 1.0                    |       | 1.6        | 0.4        | 0.2        | 0.2        | 0.1        |
| 02/07/07 to 02/08/07                                                                                   | 1.0                    |       | 1.5        | 0.6        | 0.8        | 0.5        | 1.0        |
| 02/08/07 to 04/09/07                                                                                   | 1.3                    |       | 1.8        | 0.9        | 0.9        | 0.6        | 0.9        |
| 04/09/07 to 03/10/07                                                                                   | 0.6                    |       | 0.9        | 0.5        | 3.3        | 1.0        | 0.9        |
| 03/10/07 to 01/11/07                                                                                   | 2.1                    |       | 4.8        | 1.3        | 1.6        | 1.4        | 1.4        |
| 01/11/07 to 03/12/07                                                                                   | 2.6                    |       | 2.5        | 1.1        | 0.9        | 0.9        | 1.2        |
| 3/12/07 to 02/01/08                                                                                    | 0.4                    |       | 1.2        | 1.4        | 1.1        | 1.0        | 1.4        |
| <b>2007 average</b>                                                                                    | <b>1.4</b>             |       | <b>1.6</b> | <b>0.9</b> | <b>1.2</b> | <b>1.0</b> | <b>1.3</b> |
| January 2008                                                                                           | 1.4                    |       | 0.4        | 0.5        | 0.6        | 2.9        | 0.4        |
| February 2008                                                                                          | 0.9                    |       | 1          | 1.2        | 0.7        | 0.5        | 0.8        |
| March 2008                                                                                             | 0.9                    |       | 2          | 0.5        | 0.4        | 0.3        | 0.4        |
| April 2008                                                                                             | 0.6                    |       | 1.8        | 0.4        | 0.3        | 0.4        | 0.3        |
| May 2008                                                                                               | 0.6                    |       | 0.5        | 0.3        | 1.2        | 0.2        | 0.5        |
| June 2008                                                                                              | 1.4                    |       | 1.2        | 0.4        | 1.7        | 23.9*      | 1.1        |
| July 2008                                                                                              | 0.8                    |       | 0.9        | 0.2        | 1.1        | 0.5        | 1.4        |
| August 2008                                                                                            | 0.7                    |       | 2.2        | 0.3        | 0.4        | 0.2        | 3          |
| September 2008                                                                                         | 0.5                    |       | 16.6*      | 0.6        | 0.5        | 0.4        | 2.3        |
| <b>2008 average (to September 2008)</b>                                                                | <b>0.9</b>             |       | <b>1.3</b> | <b>0.5</b> | <b>0.8</b> | <b>0.7</b> | <b>1.1</b> |
| Notes:                                                                                                 |                        |       |            |            |            |            |            |
| (a) Not all data complies with period of exposure specified in Australian Standard AS 3580.10.1 (1991) |                        |       |            |            |            |            |            |
| * Sample contaminated. Levels are not included in annual average calculation                           |                        |       |            |            |            |            |            |

The data presented in **Table 7** shows that, on an annual average basis, dust deposition levels are generally very low with annual averages of 0.5g/m<sup>2</sup>/month to 1.6g/m<sup>2</sup>/month. There have been occasions when elevated levels have been measured, however, these samples have been demonstrated to be contaminated due to a variety of sources. Contamination can include bird droppings, vegetation (such as plant matter, algae, pollen or seeds), insects or some other interference to the gauges. The elevated levels recorded at CD-4, CD-5 and CD-6 in January 2007 are consistent with material being added to the gauges, ie. the levels are not due to normal dust deposition processes.

#### 4.5.2 PM<sub>10</sub> and Inferred TSP Concentrations

No PM<sub>10</sub> or TSP data are collected on a continuous basis close to the Calga Sand Quarry. However, PM<sub>10</sub> data were collected over a 2-week period from 16<sup>th</sup> May 2007 to 1<sup>st</sup> June 2007 by Carbon Based Environmental Pty Ltd at the residence inside the Australia Walkabout Park facility. The location of the DustTrak monitor used is shown on **Figure 1**. Due to the high density of trees within the park and around the residence it was not possible to meet the requirements of Australian Standard AS 2922 Ambient Air – Guide for Siting of Sampling Units. The monitoring location chosen was the best available with the highest probable impact from the quarry.

Data was collected every five minutes and averaged into daily 24-hour average concentrations for comparison against the NEPM PM<sub>10</sub> goal. **Table 8** presents a summary of the monitoring results. The data collected show low levels of PM<sub>10</sub> except on 17<sup>th</sup> May when the 24-hour average concentration measured was 64µg/m<sup>3</sup>. This exceeds the NEPM goal of 50µg/m<sup>3</sup>. It should be noted that the PM<sub>10</sub> levels are from all sources, not just the Calga Sand Quarry. In addition, the NEPM standard for PM<sub>10</sub> states that the goal should not be exceeded on more than five occasions over the period of a year.

Carbon Based Environmental Pty Ltd investigated the correlation of the wind data collected at the Calga Sand Quarry on the day of the exceedance and while there were a fair proportion of winds blowing from the Project site towards the Walkabout Park, the highest PM<sub>10</sub> levels occurred when the wind was blowing from the southwest. The wind direction that would bring particulate matter from the quarry to the Walkabout Park is from the north and northwest. There were consistent 5-minute average levels above 30µg/m<sup>3</sup> from the north/northeast. Subsequent assessment of site activities on that day showed no unusual activity at the quarry site.

The dust deposition data collected at CD-4 (the closest to the Walkabout Park) for the period 2<sup>nd</sup> May to 1<sup>st</sup> June was measured to be 0.8g/m<sup>2</sup>/month which is below the goal of 4g/m<sup>2</sup>/month.

In February 2007, a High Volume Air Sampler (HVAS) was installed at a similar location to CD-1 and set to collect samples for a 24-hour period every three days, this is twice as often as the 6-day protocol defined by the DECC. The sampling program was designed to collect additional data over a short timeframe.

**Table 8**  
**DustTrak PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations at Australia Walkabout Park (µg/m<sup>3</sup>)**

| Date           | PM <sub>10</sub> 24-hour average concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16/5/07        | 24                                                                  |
| 17/05/07       | 64                                                                  |
| 18/05/07       | 10                                                                  |
| 19/05/07       | 1                                                                   |
| 20/05/07       | 3                                                                   |
| 21/05/07       | 3                                                                   |
| 22/05/07       | 4                                                                   |
| 23/05/07       | 2                                                                   |
| 24/05/07       | 3                                                                   |
| 25/05/07       | 7                                                                   |
| 26/05/07       | 19                                                                  |
| 27/05/07       | 21                                                                  |
| 28/05/07       | 15                                                                  |
| 29/05/07       | 12                                                                  |
| 30/05/07       | 5                                                                   |
| 31/05/07       | 10                                                                  |
| 01/06/07       | 9                                                                   |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>12.5</b>                                                         |

A HVAS was also installed at the Walkabout Park for a period of a month in August 2007. The data collected in August were collected according to the 6-day DECC protocol.

**Table 9** presents a summary of the data collected. Notably, all the measured concentrations are below the NEPM goal of 50µg/m<sup>3</sup>.

The closest continuous monitoring station that could be considered representative of the area is a DECC site located at Richmond. This site is located approximately 50km southwest of the Project Site.

**Table 10** presents a summary of the maximum 24-hour average concentrations measured each month for the period April 2006 to March 2007. This monitoring period corresponds with the meteorological data collected at Calga.

Except for November and December 2006, all the data are below the DECC assessment criteria of  $50\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . These exceedances are both attributable to bush fires in the Blue Mountains (**NSW DECC, 2007**).

**Table 9**  
**HVAS PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )**

| Date                                 | PM <sub>10</sub> 24-hour average concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>February 2007 – Location CD-1</b> |                                                                             |
| 04/02/07                             | 14                                                                          |
| 07/02/07                             | 15                                                                          |
| 10/02/07                             | 12                                                                          |
| 13/02/07                             | 10                                                                          |
| 16/02/07                             | 13                                                                          |
| 19/02/07                             | 20                                                                          |
| 22/02/07                             | 17                                                                          |
| 25/02/07                             | 12                                                                          |
| 28/02/07                             | 13                                                                          |
| <b>Average</b>                       | <b>14</b>                                                                   |
| <b>August 2007 – Walkabout Park</b>  |                                                                             |
| 03/08/07                             | 1                                                                           |
| 09/08/07                             | 1                                                                           |
| 15/08/07                             | 4                                                                           |
| 21/08/07                             | 5                                                                           |
| 27/08/07                             | 8                                                                           |
| <b>Average</b>                       | <b>3.8</b>                                                                  |

**Table 10**  
**PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations at Richmond April 2006 to March 2007 ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )**

| Month                 | Monthly maximum 24-hour average | Monthly average 24-hour average |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Apr-06                | 26.3                            | 18.4                            |
| May-06                | 31.8                            | 16.0                            |
| Jun-06                | 23.3                            | 12.6                            |
| Jul-06                | 18.8                            | 10.4                            |
| Aug-06                | 23.7                            | 15.7                            |
| Sep-06                | 38.5                            | 16.2                            |
| Oct-06                | 31.7                            | 20.9                            |
| Nov-06                | 63.1                            | 25.0                            |
| Dec-06                | 60.7                            | 23.4                            |
| Jan-07                | 43.0                            | 22.3                            |
| Feb-07                | 29.5                            | 15.8                            |
| Mar-07                | 22.3                            | 15.4                            |
| <b>Annual average</b> |                                 | <b>17.7</b>                     |

When detailed local monitoring data are not available, it becomes difficult to quantify the existing air quality and to undertake a robust air quality assessment. In this study, only local dust deposition data are available. However, taking account of existing land use and consideration of the nearest monitoring sites where other data are collected, it has been assumed that the following background concentrations apply at the nearest residences.

- Annual average dust deposition is less than  $2\text{g/m}^2/\text{month}$ .
- Annual average TSP of 20 to  $30\text{ }\mu\text{g/m}^3$ .
- Annual average  $\text{PM}_{10}$  of 10 to  $15\text{ }\mu\text{g/m}^3$ .

In addition, the DECC guideline requires an assessment against 24-hour  $\text{PM}_{10}$  concentrations. This assessment adopts the approach that the predicted 24-hour average  $\text{PM}_{10}$  concentration (background and increment attributable to the Project) should not exceed  $50\mu\text{g/m}^3$  at the nearest residences. **Section 7.4** presents an analysis of the probability that the 24-hour assessment criteria will be exceeded due to the Project.

## 5 ESTIMATED DUST EMISSIONS

Detailed emissions inventories have been prepared for four operating scenarios which are considered representative of the progressive development and operation of Stages 3, 4 and 5. The four scenarios considered are:

- Scenario 1: Stage 3/2 and W1 of Stage 4/1;
- Scenario 2: Part Stage 3/2, Stage 3/3 and Stage 4/3;
- Scenario 3: Stage 3/6, Stage 3/5, W4 of Stage 4/5 and S5 of Stage 4/5; and
- Scenario 4: Stage 5/3.

Emissions have been estimated using emission factor equations published in AP-42 (**US EPA, 1995b** and updates from the US EPA website) and from studies undertaken by the coal industry in the Hunter Valley and published in a report prepared for the National Energy Research and Development and Demonstration Council (**NERDDC, 1988**).

A summary of the activities and estimated dust emissions resultant from the Project are presented below in **Table 11**. These estimates assume an appropriate level of control of dust emissions is achievable through the use of watering carts on all unsealed areas of the active extraction area. Details of the calculations of the dust emissions are presented in **Appendix B**.

## 6 APPROACH TO ASSESSMENT

In August 2005, the DECC published guidelines for the assessment of air pollution sources using dispersion models (**NSW DEC, 2005**). The guidelines specify how assessments based on the use of air dispersion models should be undertaken. They include guidelines for the preparation of meteorological data to be used in dispersion models, the way in which emissions should be estimated and the relevant air quality criteria for assessing the significance of predicted concentration and deposition rates from the Project. The approach taken in this assessment follows, as closely as possible, the approaches suggested by the guidelines.

**Table 11**  
**Estimated Dust Emissions from Four Scenarios of the Proposed Activities**

| ACTIVITY                                                          | Scenario 1    | Scenario 2     | Scenario 3     | Scenario 4     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Stripping topsoil                                                 | 1,120         | 1,120          | 1,120          | 560            |
| Excavation of overburden                                          | 54            | 33             | 52             | 18             |
| Loading overburden to trucks for haulage emplacement area         | 54            | 33             | 52             | 18             |
| Hauling overburden to emplacement area                            | 1,686         | 1,428          | 3,076          | 476            |
| Emplacing overburden at emplacement area                          | 54            | 29             | 52             | 18             |
| Dozer ripping sand                                                | 23,646        | 23,646         | 23,646         | 11,823         |
| Excavation of sand                                                | 94            | 264            | 378            | 378            |
| Dumping sand to stockpiles                                        | 94            | 264            | 378            | 378            |
| Loading sand to trucks for haulage to processor plants            | 94            | 264            | 378            | 378            |
| Hauling sand to processing plants                                 | 6,657         | 17,600         | 27,143         | 91,429         |
| Dumping sand to crushing plants                                   | 94            | 264            | 378            | 378            |
| Dumping sand to dry processing plants                             | 19            | 53             | 76             | 76             |
| Dumping sand to wet processing plants                             | 76            | 211            | 302            | 302            |
| Crushing sand                                                     | 964           | 2,700          | 3,857          | 3,857          |
| Dry Screening                                                     | 893           | 2,500          | 3,571          | 3,571          |
| Wet Screening                                                     | -             | -              | -              | -              |
| Product stacking from conveyor                                    | 117           | 326            | 466            | 466            |
| Loading product to road trucks                                    | 117           | 326            | 466            | 466            |
| FEL working on stockpiles                                         | 923           | 923            | 923            | 923            |
| Transporting product off-site by road                             | 1,333         | 9,053          | 10,667         | 10,667         |
| Wind erosion from exposed areas (extraction and overburden areas) | 18,922        | 37,493         | 55,714         | 14,016         |
| Wind erosion from product stockpiles - all                        | 1,752         | 10,162         | 15,067         | 15,067         |
| <b>Total</b>                                                      | <b>58,762</b> | <b>108,693</b> | <b>147,760</b> | <b>155,262</b> |

This section is provided so that technical reviewers can appreciate how the modelling of different particle size categories was carried out.

The model used was the US EPA ISCST3 model. The model is fully described in the user manual and the accompanying technical description (**US EPA, 1995a**). The modelling has been based on the use of three particle-size categories (0µm to 2.5µm - referred to as FP, 2.5µm to 10µm - referred to as CM (coarse matter) and 10µm to 30µm - referred to as the Rest). Emission rates of TSP have been calculated using emission factors developed both within NSW and by the US EPA (see **Appendix B**).

The distribution of particles has been derived from measurements published by the SPCC (**SPCC, 1986**). The distribution of particles in each particle size range is as follows.

- PM<sub>2.5</sub> (FP) is 4.7% of the TSP.
- PM<sub>2.5-10</sub> (CM) is 34.4% of TSP.
- PM<sub>10-30</sub> (Rest) is 60.9% of TSP.

Modelling was done using three ISC source groups with each group corresponding to a particle size category. Each source in the group was assumed to emit at the full TSP emission rate and to deposit from the plume in accordance with the deposition rate appropriate for particles with an aerodynamic diameter equal to the geometric mean of the limits of the particle size range, except for the PM<sub>2.5</sub> group, which was assumed to have a particle size of 1µm. The predicted concentration in the three plot output files for each group were then combined according to the weightings in the dot points above to determine the concentration of PM<sub>10</sub> and TSP.

The ISC model also has the capacity to take into account dust emissions that vary in time, or with meteorological conditions. This has proved particularly useful for simulating emissions on mining or quarrying operations where wind speed is an important factor in determining the rate at which dust is generated.

Estimates of emissions for each source were developed on an hourly time step taking into account the activities that would take place at that location. Thus, for each source, for each hour, an emission rate was determined which depended upon the level of activity and the wind speed. It is important to do this in the ISC model to ensure that long-term average emission rates are not combined with worst-case dispersion conditions which are associated with light winds. Light winds at a quarry site would correspond with periods of low dust generation because wind erosion and other wind dependent emissions rates will be low. Light winds also correspond with periods of poor dispersion. If these measures are not taken then the model has the potential to significantly overstate impacts.

Extraction operations were represented by a series of volume sources positioned according to the location of activities for each of the modelled scenarios. **Figure 6 to Figure 9** show the numbered locations that represent dust sources assumed in the modelling.

All activities have been modelled only during the hours 6:00am to 9:00pm, except for wind erosion type activities which have been modelled for 24 hours per day. **Appendix B** provides a summary of dust emissions, hours of emission and allocation of sources for each activity.

The ISC model has a tendency to overestimate short-term (24-hour) PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations (see for example **Holmes Air Sciences, 2002 and 2006**). To overcome this difficulty, the ISC model has been modified to create ISCMOD. ISCMOD is identical to ISC except that the horizontal plume spreading dispersion curves have been modified to adopt the recommendations of the American Meteorological Society's (AMS) expert panel on dispersion curves (**Hanna, 1977**) and the suggestions made by **Arya (1999)**.

The suggested changes were recommended because, as the AMS panel notes, the original horizontal dispersion curves relate to an averaging time of three minutes and they recommend that these be adjusted to the one hour curves required by ISC. The change involves increasing the horizontal plume widths by a factor of 1.82 (60 minutes / 3 minute)<sup>0.2</sup>. The modification improves the performance of the model in predicting 24-hour concentrations and makes almost no difference to the annual average predictions.

A similar adjustment has been applied to account for the local surface roughness being different at the sites compared with the site where the original curves were developed. The sites have been taken to have a surface roughness of 0.3m compared with 0.03m for the original curves. The adjustment leads to an increase in the horizontal and vertical curves by a factor of (0.3m/0.03m)<sup>0.2</sup>, namely 1.6.

## 7 ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS

### 7.1 Introduction

Dispersion model simulations were completed for Scenarios 1 to 4, identified in Section 5 and illustrated on **Figures 6 to 9**. This section provides an interpretation of the predicted dust concentrations and deposition levels produced by these simulations. The model runs were undertaken using the meteorological data described in **Section 4.2** and the emissions data described in **Section 5**. Receptors were positioned across a grid 3.6km by 4.5km in size with the Project Site in the approximate centre. Additional receptors were positioned at the closest residences as shown in **Figure 1**. It should be noted that Residence 1 is owned by the landowner of Lot 2, DP 229889 (on which Stage 3 of the Calga Sand Quarry is located), is project-related and will be removed as Stage 3 of the Project progresses. Therefore, the assessment of the impacts is based on the non-Project related residences (Residences 2 to 23).

Dust concentrations and deposition rates due to the Project have been presented as isopleth diagrams showing the following.

1. Predicted maximum 24-hour average PM<sub>10</sub> concentration.
2. Predicted annual average PM<sub>10</sub> concentration.
3. Predicted annual average TSP concentration.
4. Predicted annual average dust deposition.

The maximum 24-hour average contour plots do not represent the dispersion pattern for any particular day, but show the highest predicted 24-hour average concentration that occurred at each location over the year regardless of when it occurs. The maxima are used to show concentrations which can possibly be reached under the modelled conditions.

### 7.2 Assessment of Predicted Dust Impacts Attributable to the Project

**Table 12** to **Table 15** summarise the model predictions at each of the residential receptors for the four scenarios modelled.

**Table 12**  
**Predicted PM<sub>10</sub> and TSP concentrations and deposition levels for Scenario 1**

Page 1 of 2

| Residence ID | PM <sub>10</sub><br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |                | TSP<br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Dust deposition<br>(g/m <sup>2</sup> /month) |
|--------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|              | 24-hour average                          | Annual average | Annual average              | Annual average                               |
|              | <i>Impact assessment criteria</i>        |                |                             |                                              |
|              | 50                                       | 30             | 90                          | 2                                            |
| 1            | 6                                        | 1              | 2                           | 0.3                                          |
| 2            | 4                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.2                                          |
| 3            | 4                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 4            | 3                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 5            | 3                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 6            | 3                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.1                                          |
| 7            | 2                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.1                                          |
| 8            | 3                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 9            | 3                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |

**Table 12 (Cont'd)**  
**Predicted PM<sub>10</sub> and TSP concentrations and deposition levels for Scenario 1**

Page 2 of 2

| Residence ID | PM <sub>10</sub><br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |                | TSP<br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Dust deposition<br>(g/m <sup>2</sup> /month) |
|--------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|              | 24-hour average                          | Annual average | Annual average              | Annual average                               |
|              | <i>Impact assessment criteria</i>        |                |                             |                                              |
|              | 50                                       | 30             | 90                          | 2                                            |
| 10           | 3                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 11           | 3                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.1                                          |
| 12           | 2                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 13           | 3                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.1                                          |
| 14           | 3                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.1                                          |
| 15           | 2                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 16           | 2                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 17           | 2                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 18           | 3                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 19           | 3                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 20           | 3                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 21           | 3                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 22           | 3                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.1                                          |
| 23           | 2                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |

**Table 13**  
**Predicted PM<sub>10</sub> and TSP concentrations and deposition levels for Scenario 2**

| Residence ID | PM <sub>10</sub><br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |                | TSP<br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Dust deposition<br>(g/m <sup>2</sup> /month) |
|--------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|              | 24-hour average                          | Annual average | Annual average              | Annual average                               |
|              | <i>Impact assessment criteria</i>        |                |                             |                                              |
|              | 50                                       | 30             | 90                          | 2                                            |
| 1            | 7                                        | 1              | 2                           | 0.4                                          |
| 2            | 7                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.2                                          |
| 3            | 6                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.2                                          |
| 4            | 5                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 5            | 6                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 6            | 4                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 7            | 3                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.1                                          |
| 8            | 9                                        | 1              | 2                           | 0.4                                          |
| 9            | 9                                        | 1              | 2                           | 0.5                                          |
| 10           | 5                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 11           | 5                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 12           | 3                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 13           | 5                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 14           | 6                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 15           | 5                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 16           | 3                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 17           | 4                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 18           | 5                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.1                                          |
| 19           | 5                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.1                                          |
| 20           | 10                                       | 1              | 2                           | 0.4                                          |
| 21           | 8                                        | 1              | 2                           | 0.3                                          |
| 22           | 6                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.2                                          |
| 23           | 4                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |

**Table 14**  
**Predicted PM<sub>10</sub> and TSP concentrations and deposition levels for Scenario 3**

| Residence ID | PM <sub>10</sub><br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |                | TSP<br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Dust deposition<br>(g/m <sup>2</sup> /month) |
|--------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|              | 24-hour average                          | Annual average | Annual average              | Annual average                               |
|              | <i>Impact assessment criteria</i>        |                |                             |                                              |
|              | 50                                       | 30             | 90                          | 2                                            |
| 1            | 11                                       | 2              | 3                           | 0.5                                          |
| 2            | 9                                        | 1              | 2                           | 0.3                                          |
| 3            | 7                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.2                                          |
| 4            | 6                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.2                                          |
| 5            | 8                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.2                                          |
| 6            | 5                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 7            | 4                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 8            | 9                                        | 2              | 3                           | 0.5                                          |
| 9            | 10                                       | 2              | 3                           | 0.6                                          |
| 10           | 6                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.2                                          |
| 11           | 8                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 12           | 4                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.1                                          |
| 13           | 9                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.2                                          |
| 14           | 8                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.2                                          |
| 15           | 7                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.2                                          |
| 16           | 5                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.1                                          |
| 17           | 6                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 18           | 7                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 19           | 7                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 20           | 9                                        | 2              | 3                           | 0.5                                          |
| 21           | 8                                        | 1              | 2                           | 0.4                                          |
| 22           | 6                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.3                                          |
| 23           | 5                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |

**Table 15**  
**Predicted PM<sub>10</sub> and TSP concentrations and deposition levels for Scenario 4**

| Residence ID | PM <sub>10</sub><br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |                | TSP<br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Dust deposition<br>(g/m <sup>2</sup> /month) |
|--------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|              | 24-hour average                          | Annual average | Annual average              | Annual average                               |
|              | <i>Impact assessment criteria</i>        |                |                             |                                              |
|              | 50                                       | 30             | 90                          | 2                                            |
| 1            | 11                                       | 1              | 2                           | 0.3                                          |
| 2            | 9                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.2                                          |
| 3            | 10                                       | 1              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 4            | 6                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 5            | 9                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 6            | 6                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 7            | 5                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 8            | 15                                       | 2              | 3                           | 0.5                                          |
| 9            | 17                                       | 3              | 4                           | 0.7                                          |
| 10           | 8                                        | 1              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 11           | 8                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 12           | 5                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 13           | 22                                       | 2.9            | 4                           | 0.7                                          |
| 14           | 15                                       | 2              | 3                           | 0.5                                          |
| 15           | 11                                       | 1              | 2                           | 0.3                                          |
| 16           | 5                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 17           | 5                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 18           | 6                                        | 0              | 0                           | 0.0                                          |
| 19           | 7                                        | 0              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |
| 20           | 17                                       | 3              | 4                           | 0.7                                          |
| 21           | 15                                       | 2              | 3                           | 0.5                                          |
| 22           | 13                                       | 2              | 2                           | 0.3                                          |
| 23           | 10                                       | 1              | 1                           | 0.1                                          |

### 24-hour Average PM<sub>10</sub>

**Figure 10** (Scenario 1), **Figure 11** (Scenario 2), **Figure 12** (Scenario 3) and **Figure 13** (Scenario 4) show the maximum predicted 24-hour average PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations. It can be seen that predicted maximum 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations at the most affected non-project related residence (Residence 13) is 22µg/m<sup>3</sup> due to the operations during Scenario 4. This is below the NSW DECC goal of 50µg/m<sup>3</sup> for 24-hour average PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations.

### Annual Average PM<sub>10</sub>

Annual average PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations are shown in **Figure 14** (Scenario 1), **Figure 15** (Scenario 2) **Figure 16** (Scenario 3) and **Figure 17** (Scenario 4). The most affected non-project related residence (Residence 13) is predicted to experience annual average PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations of 2.9µg/m<sup>3</sup> due to the operations during Scenario 4. Assuming that the existing annual average PM<sub>10</sub> concentration for the area is 15µg/m<sup>3</sup> (see **Section 4.5**) the maximum resultant annual average PM<sub>10</sub> concentration is 17.9µg/m<sup>3</sup>. This is below the NSW DECC goal of 30µg/m<sup>3</sup>.

### Annual Average TSP

Annual average TSP concentrations at the nearest residences are shown in **Figure 18** (Scenario 1), **Figure 19** (Scenario 2), **Figure 20** (Scenario 3) and **Figure 21** (Scenario 4). The maximum predicted concentration at the non-project related residences is 4µg/m<sup>3</sup> (Residence 13, Scenario 4). It is unlikely that the 90 µg/m<sup>3</sup> NHMRC goal would be exceeded due to the existing operations even with existing annual average TSP concentrations.

### Dust Deposition

**Figure 22** (Scenario 1), **Figure 23** (Scenario 2), **Figure 24** (Scenario 3) and **Figure 25** (Scenario 4) show the predicted dust deposition levels. Dust deposition levels at the nearest residences are predicted to be less than 1.0g/m<sup>2</sup>/month. Compliance with the NSW DECC goal of 4g/m<sup>2</sup>/month would be anticipated with the existing dust deposition of 2g/m<sup>2</sup>/month.

## 7.3 Assessment of Predicted Crystalline Silica Impacts Attributable to the Project

### 7.3.1 Silica Generation of the Calga Sand Quarry Operations

In order to compare the predicted concentrations of crystalline silica in the ambient air due to the project with the relevant assessment criteria, it was necessary to know the crystalline silica content of the dust emissions from the Calga Sand Quarry operations.

Getex were commissioned to take dust samples at the Calga Sand Quarry in April 2008 to determine both the maximum crystalline silica content (from ripping of the sandstone) and the crystalline silica content of the dust emissions from activities that do not involve ripping.

Ripping of the sandstone (using dozers) from its in-situ position is likely to produce dust emissions with the highest percentage of crystalline silica in the relevant size range. Samples of dust were taken at three locations outside a dozer while ripping competent sandstone in the lower parts of the quarry. The average crystalline silica content of the PM<sub>10</sub> dust sampled was 90%.

Dust generated by the hauling of material is considered representative of the crystalline silica content of all sand on the haul roads and sand not subject to ripping. Samples of dust were taken at three locations outside a haul truck as it travelled along a haul route. The average crystalline silica content of this dust was 6%.

### 7.3.2 Comparison with California REL

The measurements taken at the Calga Sand Quarry were made in accordance with Australian Standard AS 2985-2004: Workplace atmospheres – Method for sampling and gravimetric determination of respirable dust. This standard measures PM<sub>7</sub> while the dispersion model predictions are for concentrations of PM<sub>10</sub>. The California EPA REL applies to PM<sub>4</sub> and therefore the predicted impacts of PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations need to be adjusted to PM<sub>4</sub> concentrations before they can be compared with the standard. In our analysis we have assumed that the crystalline silica fraction of PM<sub>7</sub> is the same for PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>4</sub>.

Therefore, it has been assumed that 90% of PM<sub>10</sub> emissions from sand ripping is crystalline silica and that 6% of PM<sub>10</sub> emissions from the remainder of the dust generating activities is crystalline silica.

Based on data published by the SPCC (SPCC, 1986), the PM<sub>10</sub>/TSP ratio is 0.391. Using this proportion and the predicted total dust emissions of **Table 11**, the predicted PM<sub>10</sub> emissions for each scenario have been calculated and are as presented in **Table 16**.

**Table 16**  
**Summary of predicted PM<sub>10</sub> emissions from excavation and all other sources (kg/y)**

| Source            | Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 | Scenario 4 |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Ripping           | 9246       | 9246       | 9246       | 4623       |
| All other sources | 13730      | 33253      | 48528      | 56085      |
| Total             | 22976      | 42499      | 57774      | 60708      |

The average crystalline silica in the dust emissions from the project will be given by:

$$\text{Average crystalline silica in PM}_{10} \text{ emissions} = \frac{(\text{PM}_{10} \text{ excavation} * 0.9) + (\text{PM}_{10} \text{ all other activities} * 0.06)}{\text{Total PM}_{10} \text{ emissions}} = 0.24$$

As noted above, in order to compare the predicted impacts with the Californian EPA REL it is necessary to estimate the PM<sub>4</sub> concentrations of crystalline silica arising from the Project.

The ratio of PM<sub>4</sub>/PM<sub>10</sub> is 0.3 (SPCC, 1986), therefore, the predicted annual average PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations have been converted to annual average PM<sub>4</sub> concentrations by multiplying by the ratio of PM<sub>4</sub>/PM<sub>10</sub>, ie. 0.3. The crystalline silica content has then been estimated by multiplying by the average crystalline silica in the PM<sub>10</sub> emissions ie. 0.24).

At the most affected residence the predicted annual average  $PM_{10}$  concentration was  $2.9\mu g/m^3$ . Therefore, the estimated annual average respirable ( $PM_{4}$ ) concentration of crystalline silica was  $0.21\mu g/m^3$  [ $2.9\mu g/m^3 * 0.3 * 0.24$ ]. This is approximately 14 times lower than the Californian REL of  $3\mu g/m^3$ .

### 7.3.3 Consideration of the US EPA Risk Estimate

As exposure to crystalline silica is primarily an occupational health hazard, very little monitoring has been conducted to measure ambient concentrations.

Data collected in Victoria estimated the background concentration to be  $0.7\mu g/m^3$  (Toxikos, 2005). This is comparable to the ambient level in a Californian rural area of  $0.6\mu g/m^3$  (OEHHA, 2005). In the absence of any local data, it has been assumed the background level of  $0.7\mu g/m^3$  as measured in Victoria applies to the Project Site. The cumulative risk related to the exposure of crystalline silica is therefore as presented below.

|                                                                     |   |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Existing background respirable crystalline silica                   | = | $0.7\mu g/m^3$  |
| Increase in respirable crystalline silica at most affected receptor | = | $0.21\mu g/m^3$ |
| Total annual respirable crystalline silica                          | = | $0.91\mu g/m^3$ |

Based on the assumption that the project has a proposed life of 30 years, the respirable crystalline silica exposure during the operation of the quarry is  $0.91\mu g/m^3 \times 30 \text{ years} = 27.3\mu g/m^3 \cdot \text{years}$ .

If an individual were to live for the remaining 40 years of their assumed 70 year lifetime in the same area, the exposure to respirable crystalline silica would be  $0.7\mu g/m^3 \times 40 \text{ years} = 28.0\mu g/m^3 \cdot \text{years}$ .

The total lifetime exposure from background concentrations and the proposed Project would be  $27.3\mu g/m^3 \cdot \text{years} + 28.0\mu g/m^3 \cdot \text{years} = 55.3\mu g/m^3 \cdot \text{years}$ .

As discussed above, the US EPA concluded that the cumulative risk of developing silicosis is zero for cumulative exposures of less than  $1000\mu g/m^3 \cdot \text{years}$ . The estimated total lifetime cumulative exposure for the proposed Project is approximately 18 times lower than this.

## 7.4 Assessment of Cumulative 24-hour Average $PM_{10}$ Impact

### 7.4.1 Introduction

In assessing air quality impacts, it is necessary to add the contribution attributable to the Project to the existing background. For 24-hour  $PM_{10}$  concentrations, the likely existing concentrations are determined from monitoring data. In this case the existing background data has been assumed to be equivalent to the data collected at the DECC Richmond site. This is the closest site with representative air quality data.

The approach taken in this assessment has been to calculate for each of the scenarios modelled, the probability that a given background concentration might occur with the maximum predicted 24-hour average concentration at the worst-affected residential receptor and cause an exceedance or add to an existing exceedance.

#### 7.4.2 Scenario 1 (Stage 3/2 and W1 of Stage 4/1)

For Scenario 1 (based on the proposed operation of Stage 3/2 and W1 of Stage 4/1), the highest predicted 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> concentration at the residential receptors is 4.1 µg/m<sup>3</sup> at Residence 3.

Firstly, it should be noted that the background data set provides two (out of 365) 24-hour monitored PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations that exceed the 50µg/m<sup>3</sup> criterion. Thus, the probability that the criterion is exceeded without the presence of emissions from the Project is 0.55% (2 in 365).

Next, it is useful to examine the monitored concentrations and estimate the probability that a day with a given background might occur with particular contribution from the Project that would cause an exceedance or add to an exceedance. The analysis is shown in **Table 17**.

**Table 17**  
**Scenario 1 - Calculation of Probability that Quarry Emissions will cause Exceedances of 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> Assessment Criterion (at Residence 3)**

| Rank of prediction | Predicted concentration at most affected residence (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | 50µg/m <sup>3</sup> minus value of prediction (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Probability of predicted value occurring (ie. 1/365) | Probability of background exceeding 50µg/m <sup>3</sup> minus value of prediction | Probability of exceeding 50µg/m <sup>3</sup> 24-hour average (product of columns 4 and 5) |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                  | 4.0                                                                     | 46.0                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 2                  | 3.9                                                                     | 46.1                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 3                  | 3.2                                                                     | 46.8                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 4                  | 3.1                                                                     | 46.9                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 5                  | 3.0                                                                     | 47.0                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 6                  | 2.9                                                                     | 47.1                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 7                  | 2.9                                                                     | 47.1                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 8                  | 2.7                                                                     | 47.3                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 9                  | 2.7                                                                     | 47.3                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 10                 | 2.7                                                                     | 47.3                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 11                 | 2.4                                                                     | 47.6                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 12                 | 2.4                                                                     | 47.6                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 13                 | 2.3                                                                     | 47.7                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 14                 | 2.3                                                                     | 47.7                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 15                 | 2.3                                                                     | 47.7                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 16                 | 2.3                                                                     | 47.7                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 17                 | 2.3                                                                     | 47.7                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 18-368             | <2.3                                                                    | >47.7                                                              | 0.95342                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.007836                                                                                  |
| <b>Total</b>       |                                                                         |                                                                    |                                                      |                                                                                   | <b>0.008219</b>                                                                           |

**Table 17** examines the 365 predicted 24-hour average concentrations at the most affected residential receptor (Residence 3) and determines the probability that the background level could be such that the predicted concentration plus the background would cause an exceedance.

Assuming that the background concentration is the same as it was in the monitoring year, the table shows that considering the operation of Scenario 1 over a year, there is a 0.82% chance that there will be an exceedance of the 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> assessment criterion of 50µg/m<sup>3</sup> on any given day.

However, there already is a 0.55% (2/365) chance that on any given day a 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> concentration above 50µg/m<sup>3</sup> would be experienced, even without the contribution of the Project, so the increase in probability of an exceedance due to the quarry emissions is 0.27%. That is, we could expect approximately one extra day of exceedance per year at the most affected residential receptor. This is considered an insignificant change in air quality.

#### 7.4.3 Scenario 2 (part Stage 3/2, Stage 3/3 and Stage 4/3)

For Scenario 2 (based on the proposed operations of part Stage 3/2, Stage 3/3 and Stage 4/3), the highest predicted 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> concentration at the residential receptors is 9.4µg/m<sup>3</sup> at Receptor 20.

**Table 18** shows the results for Scenario 2, following the same analysis used in **Section 7.4.2**.

**Table 18** examines the 365 predicted 24-hour average concentrations at the most affected residential receptor (Residence 3) and determines the probability that the background level could be such that the predicted concentration plus the background would cause an exceedance.

The table shows that considering the operation of Scenario 2 over a year, there is a 0.83% chance that there will be an exceedance of the 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> assessment criterion of 50µg/m<sup>3</sup> on any given day. However, there already is a 0.55% (2/365) chance that on any given day a 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> concentration above 50µg/m<sup>3</sup> would be experienced even without the contribution of the Project, so the increase in probability of an exceedance due to the quarry emissions is 0.28%. That is, we could expect 1.05 extra days of exceedance per year at the most affected residential receptor. As before, this is considered an insignificant change in air quality.

#### 7.4.4 Scenario 3 (Stage 3/6, Stage 3/5, W4 of Stage 4/5 and S5 of Stage 4/5)

For Scenario 3 (based on the proposed operations of Stage 4/7 and Stage 5/1), the highest predicted 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> concentration at the residential receptors is 9.3µg/m<sup>3</sup> at Residence 9.

**Table 19** shows the results for Scenario 3, following the same analysis used in **Section 7.4.2**

**Table 19** examines the 365 predicted 24-hour average concentrations at the most affected residential receptor (Residence 9) and determines the probability that the background level could be such that the predicted concentration plus the background would cause an exceedance.

**Table 18**  
**Scenario 2 - Calculation of Probability that Quarry Emissions will cause Exceedances of 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> Assessment Criterion (at Residence 3)**

| Rank of prediction | Predicted concentration at most affected residence (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | 50µg/m <sup>3</sup> minus value of prediction (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Probability of predicted value occurring (ie. 1/365) | Probability of background exceeding 50µg/m <sup>3</sup> minus value of prediction | Probability of exceeding 50µg/m <sup>3</sup> 24-hour average (product of columns 4 and 5) |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                  | 9.4                                                                     | 40.6                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 2                  | 7.8                                                                     | 42.2                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000038                                                                                  |
| 3                  | 7.2                                                                     | 42.8                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000038                                                                                  |
| 4                  | 7.0                                                                     | 43.0                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000030                                                                                  |
| 5-6                | 6.7                                                                     | 43.3                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000060                                                                                  |
| 7                  | 6.5                                                                     | 43.5                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000030                                                                                  |
| 8-9                | 6.0                                                                     | 44.0                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000060                                                                                  |
| 10                 | 5.9                                                                     | 44.1                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000030                                                                                  |
| 11-12              | 5.7                                                                     | 44.3                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000060                                                                                  |
| 13                 | 5.6                                                                     | 44.4                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000030                                                                                  |
| 14-15              | 5.5                                                                     | 44.5                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 16                 | 5.4                                                                     | 44.6                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 17-18              | 5.1                                                                     | 44.9                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 19-20              | 5.0                                                                     | 45.0                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 21                 | 4.9                                                                     | 45.1                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 22                 | 4.8                                                                     | 45.2                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 23-24              | 4.7                                                                     | 45.3                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 25                 | 4.6                                                                     | 45.4                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 26-28              | 4.4                                                                     | 45.6                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 29-31              | 4.3                                                                     | 45.7                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 32                 | 4.2                                                                     | 45.8                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 33-35              | 4.1                                                                     | 45.9                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 36-38              | 4.0                                                                     | 46.0                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 39                 | 3.9                                                                     | 46.1                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 40-41              | 3.8                                                                     | 46.2                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 42                 | 3.7                                                                     | 46.3                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 43                 | 3.6                                                                     | 46.4                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 44-47              | 3.5                                                                     | 46.5                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 48                 | 3.4                                                                     | 46.6                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 49-51              | 3.3                                                                     | 46.7                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 52-56              | 3.2                                                                     | 46.8                                                               | 0.01370                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000113                                                                                  |
| 57                 | 3.1                                                                     | 46.9                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 58-60              | 3.0                                                                     | 47.0                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 61-64              | 2.9                                                                     | 47.1                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 65-69              | 2.8                                                                     | 47.2                                                               | 0.01370                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000113                                                                                  |
| 70-76              | 2.7                                                                     | 47.3                                                               | 0.01918                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000158                                                                                  |
| 77-82              | 2.6                                                                     | 47.4                                                               | 0.01644                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000135                                                                                  |
| 83-86              | 2.5                                                                     | 47.5                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 87-88              | 2.4                                                                     | 47.6                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 89-92              | 2.3                                                                     | 47.7                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 93-365             | <2.3                                                                    | >47.7                                                              | 0.74795                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.006147                                                                                  |
| <b>Total</b>       |                                                                         |                                                                    |                                                      |                                                                                   | <b>0.008347</b>                                                                           |

**Table 19**  
**Scenario 3 - Calculation of Probability that Quarry Emissions will cause Exceedances of 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> Assessment Criterion (at Residence 9)**

| Rank of prediction | Predicted concentration at most affected residence (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | 50µg/m <sup>3</sup> minus value of prediction (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Probability of predicted value occurring (ie. 1/365) | Probability of background exceeding 50µg/m <sup>3</sup> minus value of prediction | Probability of exceeding 50µg/m <sup>3</sup> 24-hour average (product of columns 4 and 5) |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                  | 9.3                                                                     | 40.7                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 2                  | 9.1                                                                     | 40.9                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 3                  | 9.0                                                                     | 41.0                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 4                  | 8.8                                                                     | 41.2                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 5                  | 8.7                                                                     | 41.3                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 6                  | 8.5                                                                     | 41.5                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 7                  | 7.6                                                                     | 42.4                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000038                                                                                  |
| 8                  | 7.2                                                                     | 42.8                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000038                                                                                  |
| 9-10               | 6.9                                                                     | 43.1                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000060                                                                                  |
| 11-12              | 6.7                                                                     | 43.3                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000060                                                                                  |
| 13-15              | 6.1                                                                     | 43.9                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 16                 | 6.0                                                                     | 44.0                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000030                                                                                  |
| 17-18              | 5.9                                                                     | 44.1                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000060                                                                                  |
| 19                 | 5.8                                                                     | 44.2                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000030                                                                                  |
| 20                 | 5.7                                                                     | 44.3                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000030                                                                                  |
| 21-24              | 5.6                                                                     | 44.4                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.01096                                                                           | 0.000120                                                                                  |
| 25                 | 5.4                                                                     | 44.6                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 26-27              | 5.3                                                                     | 44.7                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 28                 | 5.2                                                                     | 44.8                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 29-30              | 5.1                                                                     | 44.9                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 31-33              | 5.0                                                                     | 45.0                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 34                 | 4.7                                                                     | 45.3                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 35-37              | 4.6                                                                     | 45.4                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 38-41              | 4.5                                                                     | 45.5                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 42-45              | 4.4                                                                     | 45.6                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 46                 | 4.3                                                                     | 45.7                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 47-49              | 4.2                                                                     | 45.8                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 50-54              | 4.1                                                                     | 45.9                                                               | 0.01370                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000113                                                                                  |
| 55-56              | 4.0                                                                     | 46.0                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 57-60              | 3.9                                                                     | 46.1                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 61-64              | 3.8                                                                     | 46.2                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 65-71              | 3.7                                                                     | 46.3                                                               | 0.01918                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000158                                                                                  |
| 72-76              | 3.6                                                                     | 46.4                                                               | 0.01370                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000113                                                                                  |
| 77-80              | 3.5                                                                     | 46.5                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 81-86              | 3.4                                                                     | 46.6                                                               | 0.01644                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000135                                                                                  |
| 87                 | 3.3                                                                     | 46.7                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 88-93              | 3.2                                                                     | 46.8                                                               | 0.01644                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000135                                                                                  |
| 94-98              | 3.1                                                                     | 46.9                                                               | 0.01370                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000113                                                                                  |
| 99-101             | 3.0                                                                     | 47.0                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 102-106            | 2.9                                                                     | 47.1                                                               | 0.01370                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000113                                                                                  |
| 107-110            | 2.8                                                                     | 47.2                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 111-116            | 2.7                                                                     | 47.3                                                               | 0.01644                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000135                                                                                  |
| 117-118            | 2.6                                                                     | 47.4                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 119-122            | 2.5                                                                     | 47.5                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 123-130            | 2.4                                                                     | 47.6                                                               | 0.02192                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000180                                                                                  |
| 131-132            | 2.3                                                                     | 47.7                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 133-365            | <2.3                                                                    | >47.7                                                              | 0.63836                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.005247                                                                                  |
| <b>Total</b>       |                                                                         |                                                                    |                                                      |                                                                                   | <b>0.008504</b>                                                                           |

The table shows that considering the operation of Scenario 3 over a year, there is a 0.85% chance that there will be an exceedance of the 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> assessment criterion of 50µg/m<sup>3</sup> on any given day. However, there already is a 0.55% (2/365) chance that on any given day a 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> concentration above 50µg/m<sup>3</sup> would be experienced, even without the contribution of the Project, so the increase in probability of an exceedance due to the quarry emissions is 0.30%. That is, we could expect 1.1 extra days of exceedance per year at the most affected residential receptor. As before, this is considered an insignificant change in air quality.

#### 7.4.5 Scenario 4 (Stage 5/3)

For Scenario 4 (based on the proposed operations of Stage 5/3), the highest predicted 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> concentration at the residential receptors is 9.3µg/m<sup>3</sup> at Residence 3.

**Table 20** shows the results for Scenario 4, following the same analysis used in **Section 7.4.2**.

**Table 20** examines the 365 predicted 24-hour average concentrations at the most affected residential receptor (Residence 3) and determines the probability that the background level could be such that the predicted concentration plus the background would cause an exceedance.

The table shows that considering the operation of Stage 5 over a year, there is a 0.86% chance that there will be an exceedance of the 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> assessment criterion of 50µg/m<sup>3</sup> on any given day. However, there already is a 0.55% (2/365) chance that on any given day a 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> concentration above 50µg/m<sup>3</sup> would be experienced, even without the contribution of the Project, so the increase in probability of an exceedance due to the quarry emissions is 0.31%. That is, we could expect 1.1 extra days of exceedance per year at the most affected residential receptor. This is considered an insignificant change in air quality.

## 8 MITIGATION AND MONITORING

### 8.1 Introduction

The modelling results presented above are based on the assumption that the Proponent applies the control measures discussed in Section 8.2 to minimise dust emissions. This section outlines procedures proposed for the management and control of dust emissions.

### 8.2 Proposed dust management and control procedures

The following procedures are proposed for the management of dust emissions from the project. The aim of these procedures is to minimise the emission of dust and the effects of these are included in the model simulations. Dust can be generated from two primary sources, these being:

- wind blown dust from exposed areas; and
- dust generated by quarrying activities.

**Table 20**  
**Scenario 4 - Calculation of Probability that Quarry Emissions will cause Exceedances of 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> Assessment Criterion (at Residence 13)**

| Rank of prediction | Predicted concentration at most affected residence (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | 50µg/m <sup>3</sup> minus value of prediction (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Probability of predicted value occurring (ie. 1/365) | Probability of background exceeding 50µg/m <sup>3</sup> minus value of prediction | Probability of exceeding 50µg/m <sup>3</sup> 24-hour average (product of columns 4 and 5) |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                  | 9.3                                                                     | 40.7                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 2                  | 9.1                                                                     | 40.9                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 3                  | 9.0                                                                     | 41.0                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 4                  | 8.8                                                                     | 41.2                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 5                  | 8.7                                                                     | 41.3                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 6                  | 8.5                                                                     | 41.5                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01644                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 7                  | 7.6                                                                     | 42.4                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000038                                                                                  |
| 8                  | 7.2                                                                     | 42.8                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000038                                                                                  |
| 9-10               | 6.9                                                                     | 43.1                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000075                                                                                  |
| 11-12              | 6.7                                                                     | 43.3                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000075                                                                                  |
| 13-15              | 6.1                                                                     | 43.9                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000113                                                                                  |
| 16                 | 6.0                                                                     | 44.0                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000038                                                                                  |
| 17-18              | 5.9                                                                     | 44.1                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000075                                                                                  |
| 19                 | 5.8                                                                     | 44.2                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000038                                                                                  |
| 20                 | 5.7                                                                     | 44.3                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000038                                                                                  |
| 21-24              | 5.6                                                                     | 44.4                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.01370                                                                           | 0.000150                                                                                  |
| 25                 | 5.4                                                                     | 44.6                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 26-27              | 5.3                                                                     | 44.7                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 28                 | 5.2                                                                     | 44.8                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 29-30              | 5.1                                                                     | 44.9                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 31-33              | 5.0                                                                     | 45.0                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 34                 | 4.7                                                                     | 45.3                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 35-37              | 4.6                                                                     | 45.4                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 38-41              | 4.5                                                                     | 45.5                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 42-45              | 4.4                                                                     | 45.6                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 46                 | 4.3                                                                     | 45.7                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 47-49              | 4.2                                                                     | 45.8                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 50-54              | 4.1                                                                     | 45.9                                                               | 0.01370                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000113                                                                                  |
| 55-56              | 4.0                                                                     | 46.0                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 57-60              | 3.9                                                                     | 46.1                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 61-64              | 3.8                                                                     | 46.2                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 65-71              | 3.7                                                                     | 46.3                                                               | 0.01918                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000158                                                                                  |
| 72-76              | 3.6                                                                     | 46.4                                                               | 0.01370                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000113                                                                                  |
| 77-80              | 3.5                                                                     | 46.5                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 81-86              | 3.4                                                                     | 46.6                                                               | 0.01644                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000135                                                                                  |
| 87                 | 3.3                                                                     | 46.7                                                               | 0.00274                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000023                                                                                  |
| 88-93              | 3.2                                                                     | 46.8                                                               | 0.01644                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000135                                                                                  |
| 94-98              | 3.1                                                                     | 46.9                                                               | 0.01370                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000113                                                                                  |
| 99-101             | 3.0                                                                     | 47.0                                                               | 0.00822                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000068                                                                                  |
| 102-106            | 2.9                                                                     | 47.1                                                               | 0.01370                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000113                                                                                  |
| 107-110            | 2.8                                                                     | 47.2                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 111-116            | 2.7                                                                     | 47.3                                                               | 0.01644                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000135                                                                                  |
| 117-118            | 2.6                                                                     | 47.4                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 119-122            | 2.5                                                                     | 47.5                                                               | 0.01096                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000090                                                                                  |
| 123-130            | 2.4                                                                     | 47.6                                                               | 0.02192                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000180                                                                                  |
| 131-132            | 2.3                                                                     | 47.7                                                               | 0.00548                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.000045                                                                                  |
| 133-365            | <2.3                                                                    | >47.7                                                              | 0.63836                                              | 0.00822                                                                           | 0.005247                                                                                  |
| <b>Total</b>       |                                                                         |                                                                    |                                                      |                                                                                   | <b>0.008625</b>                                                                           |

**Table 21** and **Table 22** list the different sources of wind-blown and quarry-generated dust respectively, and the proposed controls.

**Table 21**  
**Control Procedures for Wind-blown Dust**

| Source                       | Control Procedures                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Areas disturbed by quarrying | Disturb only the minimum area necessary for quarrying. Reshape, topsoil and rehabilitate completed overburden emplacement areas as soon as practicable after the completion of overburden tipping. |
| Stockpiles                   | Maintain stockpiles in a moist condition using water carts to minimise wind-blown and traffic-generated dust.                                                                                      |

**Table 22**  
**Quarry-generated Dust and Controls**

| Source              | Control procedures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Haul Road Dust      | All roads and trafficked areas will be watered as required using water trucks to minimise the generation of dust.<br>All haul roads will have edges clearly defined with marker posts or equivalent to control their locations.<br>Obsolete roads will be ripped and re-vegetated. |
| Topsoil Stripping   | Access tracks used by topsoil stripping equipment during their loading and unloading cycle will be watered.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Topsoil Stockpiling | Long term topsoil stockpiles, not used for over 3 months will be re-vegetated.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### 8.3 Monitoring

It is envisaged that the monitoring program necessary to verify environmental performance will incorporate the following.

- One meteorological station.
- The current network of deposition gauges, or as otherwise approved by the DECC, would be used to monitor dust fallout.

## 9 CONCLUSIONS

The Project has been assessed to identify potential impacts due to emissions of dust as a result of the proposed Calga Sand Quarry Southern Extension.

Four scenarios were modelled to represent the progressive development and operation of the existing approved and proposed stages of the Calga Sand Quarry. Predictions were made at the nearby residences of the concentrations of PM<sub>10</sub> (24-hour and annual average), TSP (annual average), and dust deposition (annual average).

The annual average concentrations of PM<sub>10</sub>, TSP and deposition rates from emissions associated with the quarry are shown to comply with the NSW DECC's assessment criteria.

There is a possibility that maximum 24-hour average PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations could exceed the assessment criterion under unusual conditions, for example, when the background level is already high due to the presence of bushfire smoke. However, these events would be rare and the contribution that the Project would make to 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations would be very small.

An assessment of the crystalline silica impacts has shown that all predicted impacts are below the assessment criteria.

## 10 REFERENCES

- Arya S P (1999)  
"Air Pollution Meteorology and Dispersion" Published by Oxford University Press (Page 202 and 208)
- Bureau of Meteorology (2007)  
Climatic Averages Australia, Bureau of Meteorology website  
<http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/>
- CICAD (2000)  
"Concise International Chemical Assessment Document 24. Crystalline Silica, Quartz" Published by the World Health Organization, Geneva, 2000.
- Hanna S. R., Briggs G. A., Deardorff J. C., Egan B. A., Gifford F. A. and Pasquill F. (1977)  
"AMS Workshop on Stability Classification Schemes and Sigma Curves - Summary of Recommendations" concerning the adjustment of sigma-curves" Bulletin American Meteorological Society, Volume 58, Number 12, 1305-1309.
- Holmes Air Sciences (2002)  
"Air Quality Assessment: Warkworth Mine", Prepared by Holmes Air Sciences, Suite 2B, 14 Glen Street, Eastwood, NSW 2122.
- Holmes Air Sciences (2006)  
"Meteorological and Dust Data Summary and Analysis: Mt Arthur Coal Monitoring Data for 2005". Prepared for Mt Arthur Coal Pty Ltd, April 2006.
- Hurley, P J (2002)  
"The Air Pollution Model (TAPM) Version 2 : User Manual", CSIRO Research Internal Paper No. 25, April 2002
- NEPC (1998)  
"National Environmental Protection Measure and Impact Statement for Ambient Air Quality". National Environment Protection Council Service Corporation, Level 5, 81 Flinders Street, Adelaide SA 5000.
- NEPC (2003)  
"Variation to the National Environment Protection (Ambient Quality) Measure for Particles as PM<sub>2.5</sub>", May 2003.
- NERDDC (1988)  
"Air pollution from surface coal mining: Volume 2 Emission factors and model refinement", National Energy Research and Demonstration Council, Project 921.
- NSW DEC, 2005  
"Approved Methods and Guidance for the Modelling and Assessment of Air Pollutants in NSW", August 2005
- NSW DECC (2007)  
"National Environmental Protection Measure; New South Wales Annual Compliance Report", Prepared July 2007, Department of Environment Climate Change, NSW

**OEHHA (2005)**

"Adoption of Chronic Reference Exposure Levels for Silica", prepared by the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. Website address:  
[http://www.oehha.org/air/chronic\\_rels/silica\\_final.html](http://www.oehha.org/air/chronic_rels/silica_final.html)

Puri, K., Dietachmayer, G. S., Mills, G. A., Davidson, N. E., Bowen, R. A., and Logan, L. W. (1997)

"The BMRC Limited Area Prediction System, LAPS". Aust. Met. Mag., 47, 203-223.

**SPCC (1983)**

"Air Pollution from Coal Mining and Related Developments", Published by NSW State Pollution Control Commission (now EPA)

**SPCC (1986)**

"Particle size distributions in dust from open cut coal mines in the Hunter Valley", Report Number 10636-002-71, Prepared for the State Pollution Control by Dames & Moore, 41 McLaren Street, North Sydney, NSW 2060.

**Toxicos (2005)**

"Health Risk Assessment of Crystalline Silica from Alex Fraser's proposed Recycling/Transfer Station of Construction Waste, Clarinda", Prepared by Toxicos Pty Ltd, February 2005, TR080105-RF.

**US EPA (1985 and updates)**

'Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors', AP-42, Fourth Edition United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711. Note this reference is now a web-based document.

**US EPA (1995a)**

"User's Guide for the Industrial Source Complex (ISC3) Dispersion Models - Volume 1 User's Instructions" US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards Emissions, Monitoring and Analysis Division, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711.

**US EPA (1995b)**

"Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors", AP-42, Fifth Edition United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711.

**US EPA (1996)**

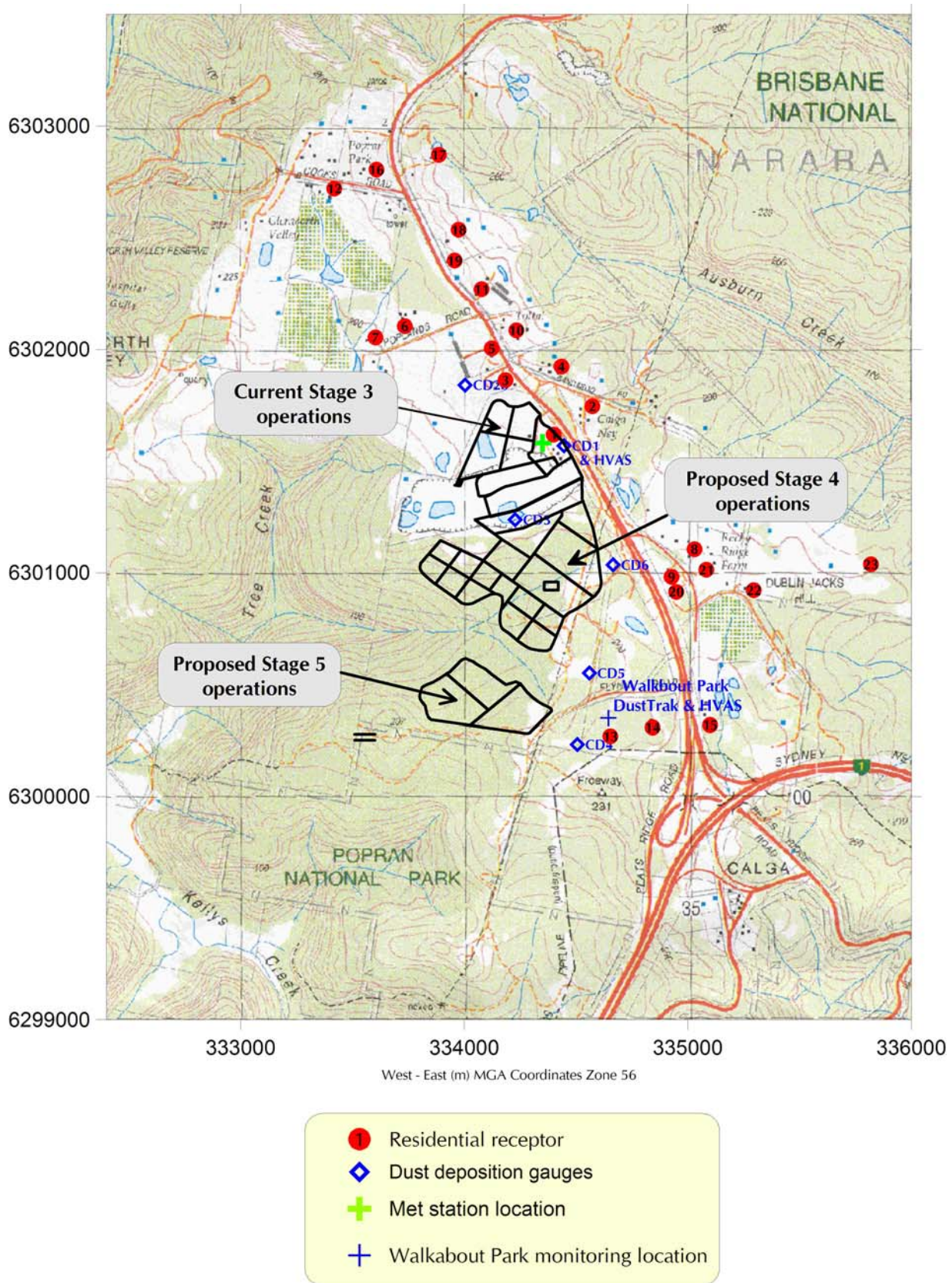
"Ambient Levels and Noncancer Health Effects of Inhaled Crystalline and Amorphous Silica", Prepared by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC 20460, EPA/600/R-95/115, November 1996.

**VEPA (2007)**

"Protocol for Environmental Management: Mining and Extractive Industries", Prepared by the Victorian EPA, December 2007.

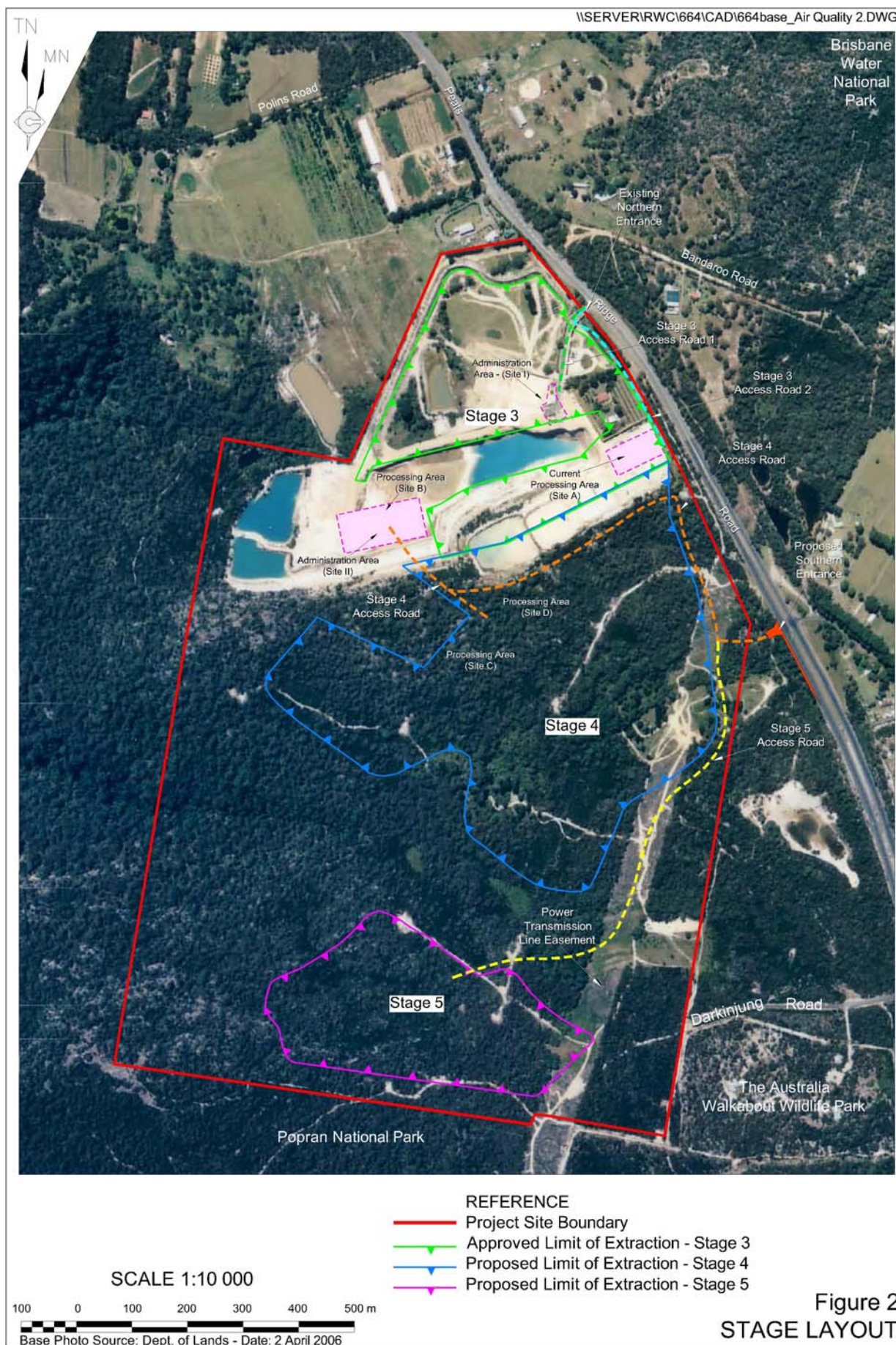
This page has intentionally been left blank

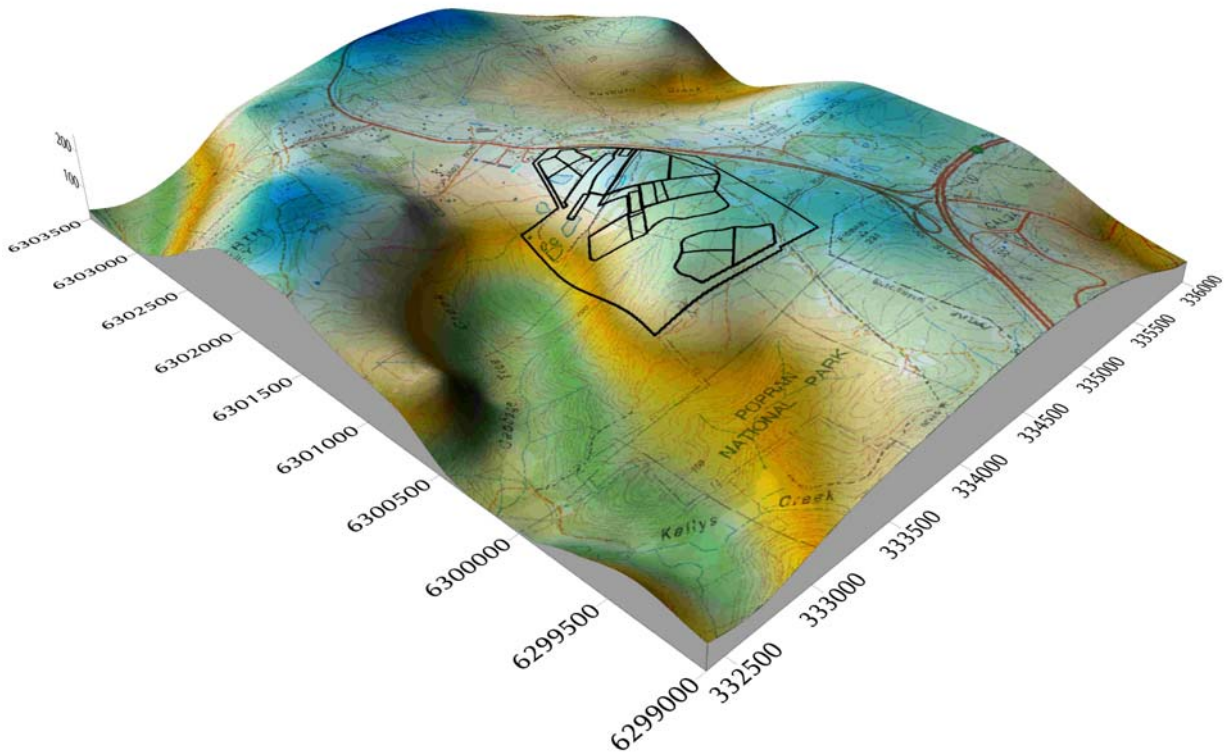
# FIGURES



**Figure 1: Site location and location of meteorological station, dust monitors and residential receptors**

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD  
PAEHolmes





**Figure 3: Pseudo 3D-plot of area with Project site boundary and proposed southern extension**

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

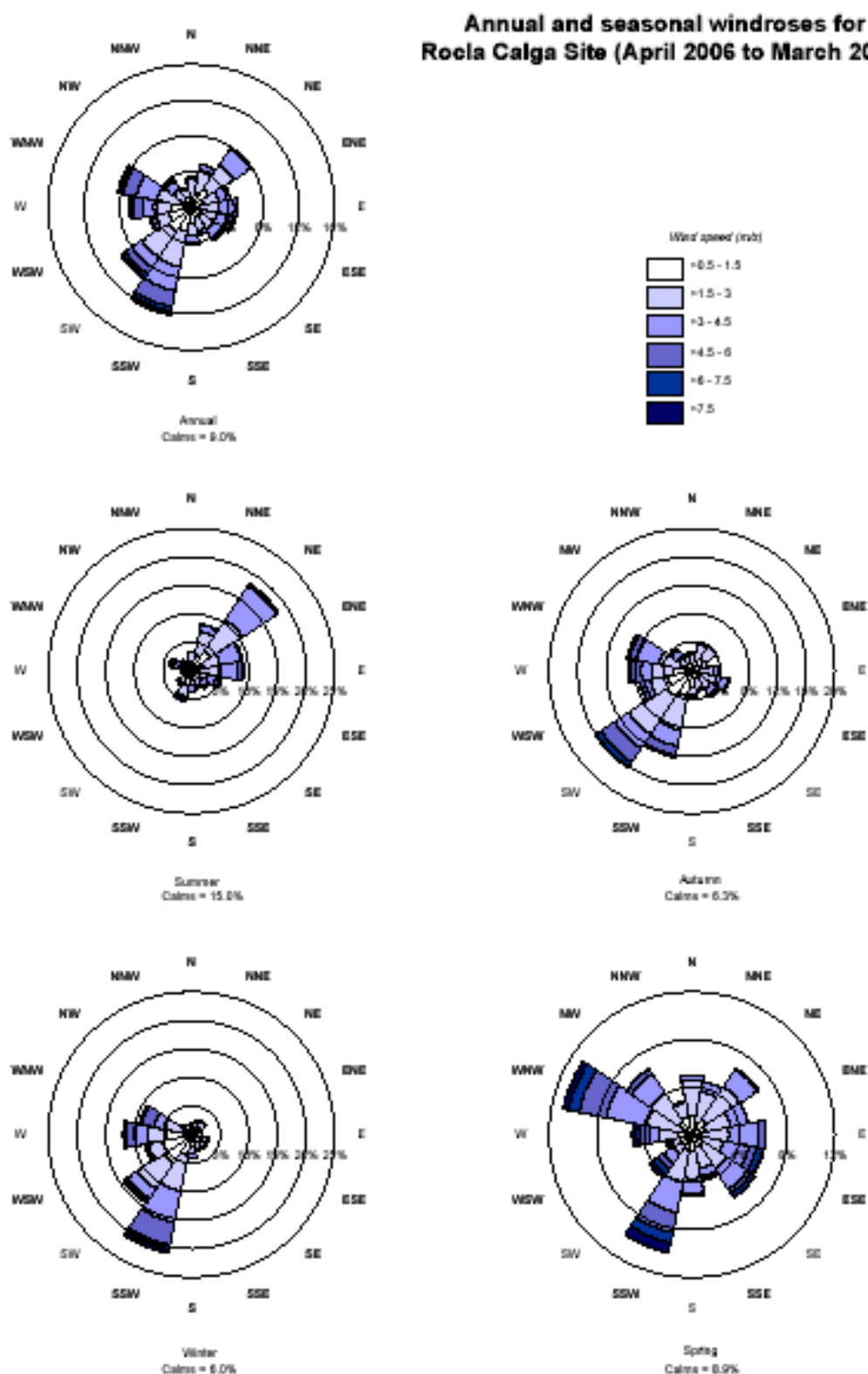
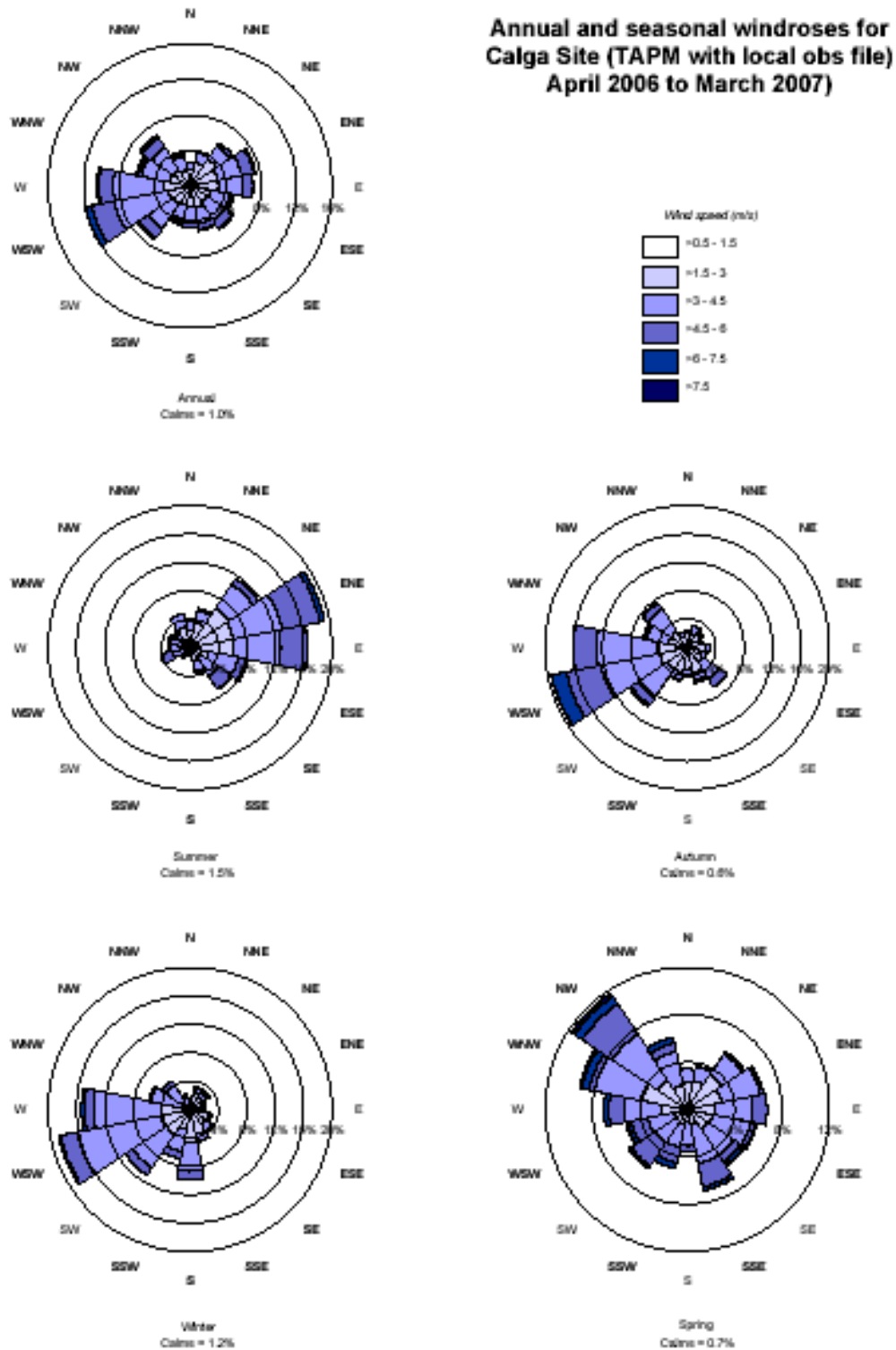
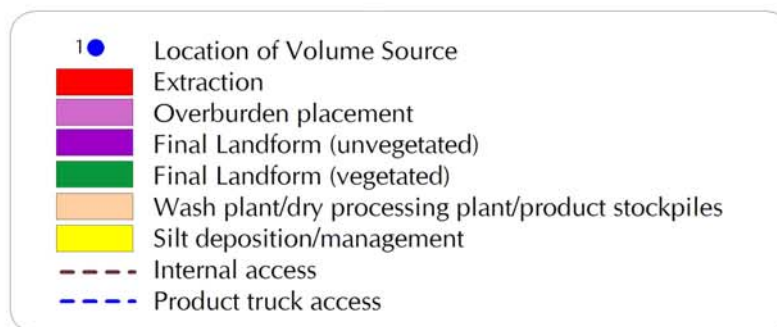
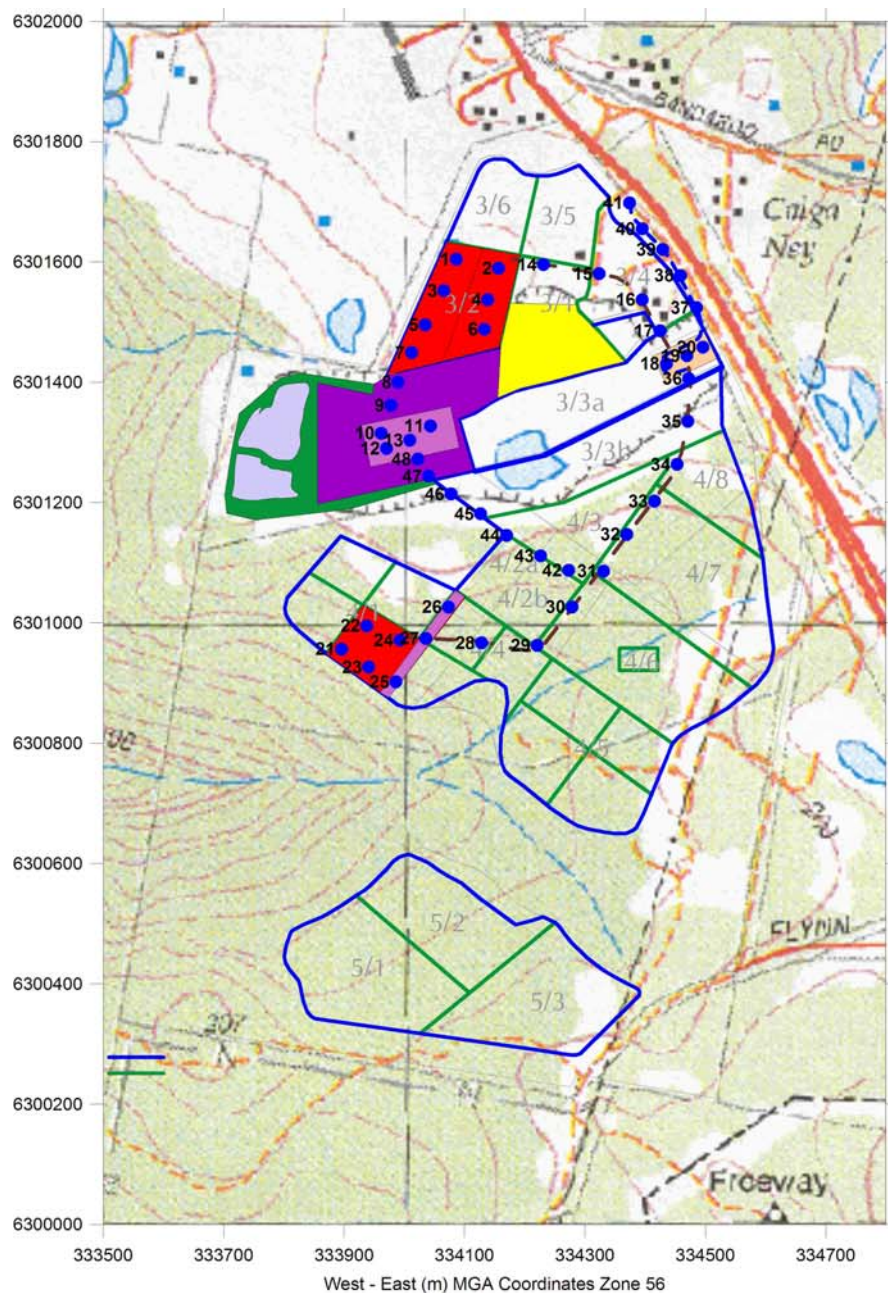


Figure 4: Annual and seasonal windroses for Calga – April 2006 to March 2007

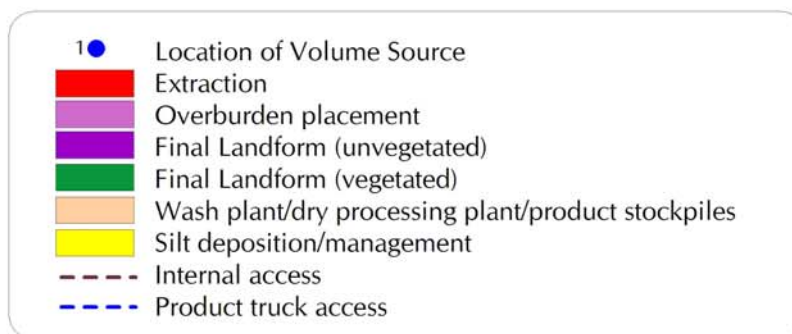
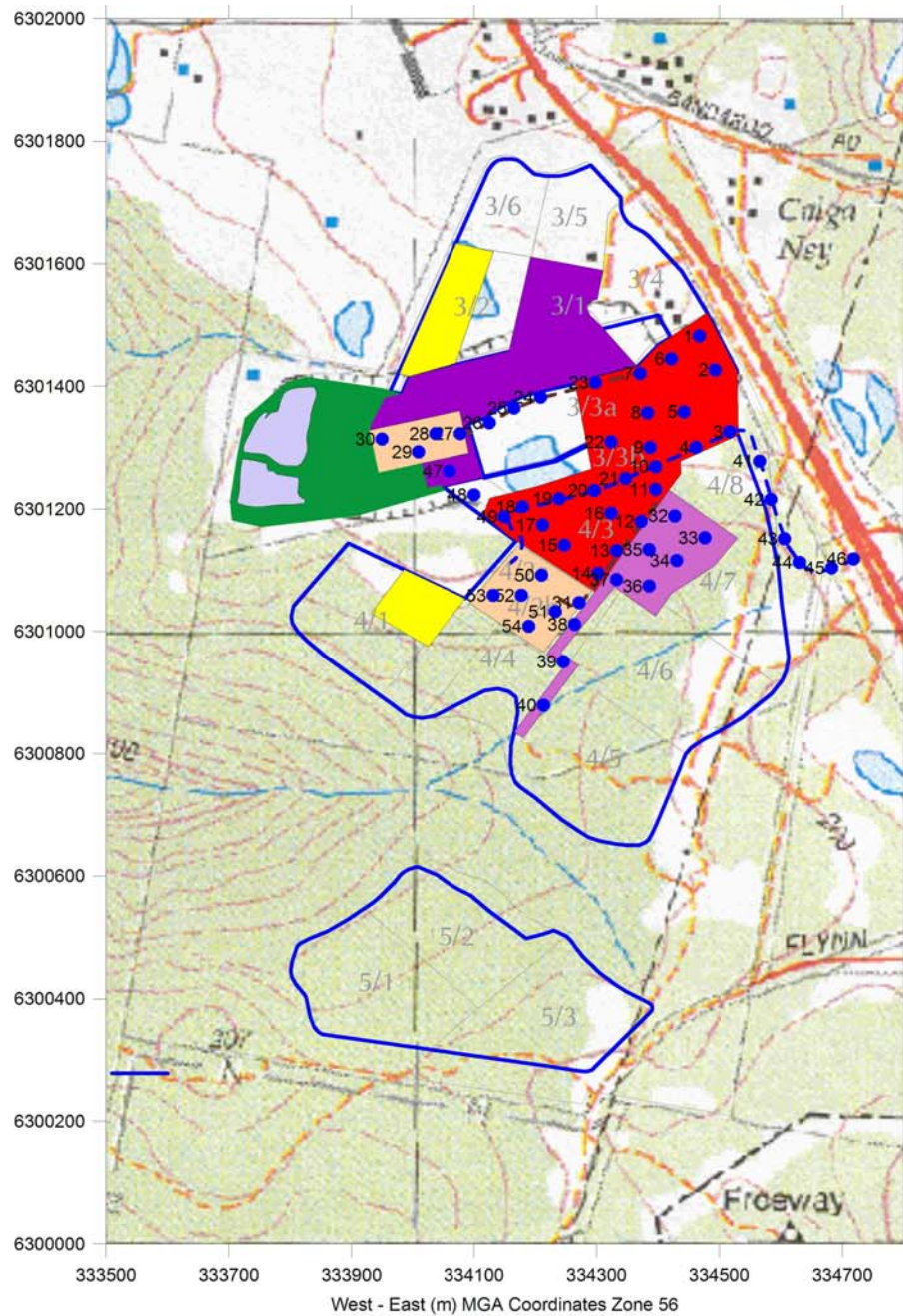


**Figure 5: Annual and seasonal windroses for Calga (TAPM with local obs file) – April 2006 to March 2007**



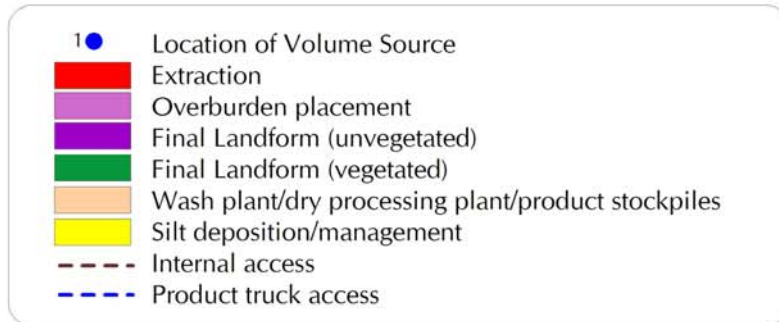
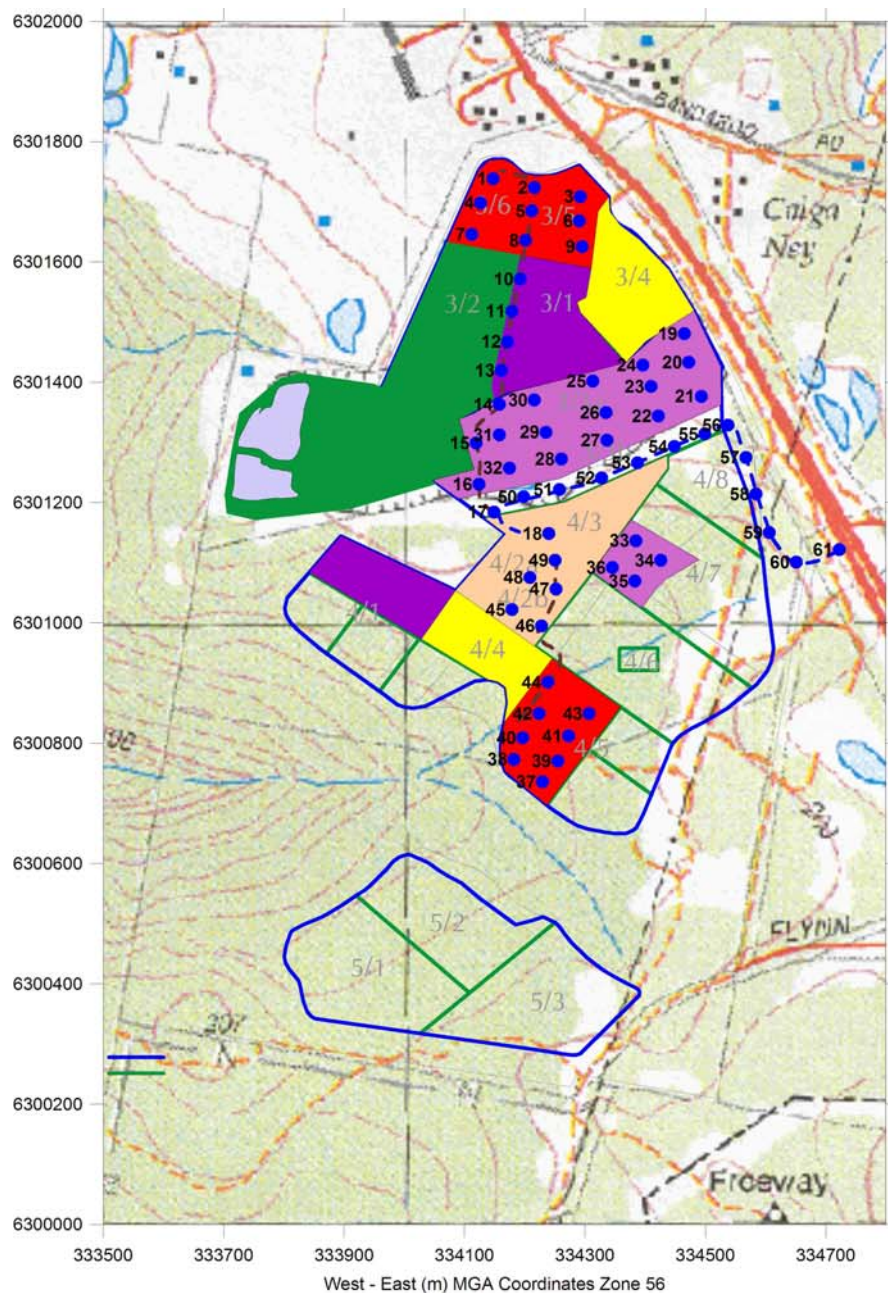
**Figure 6: Location of volume sources for Scenario 1**

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD



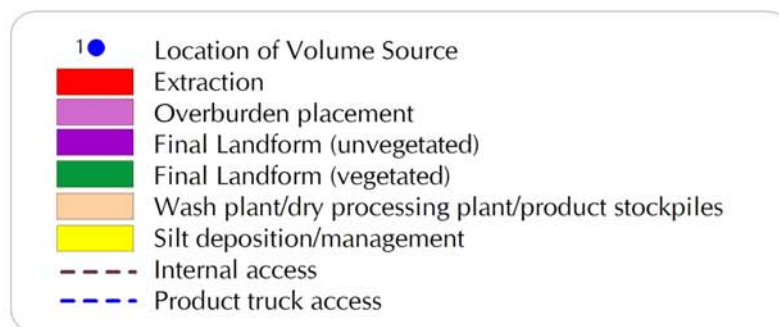
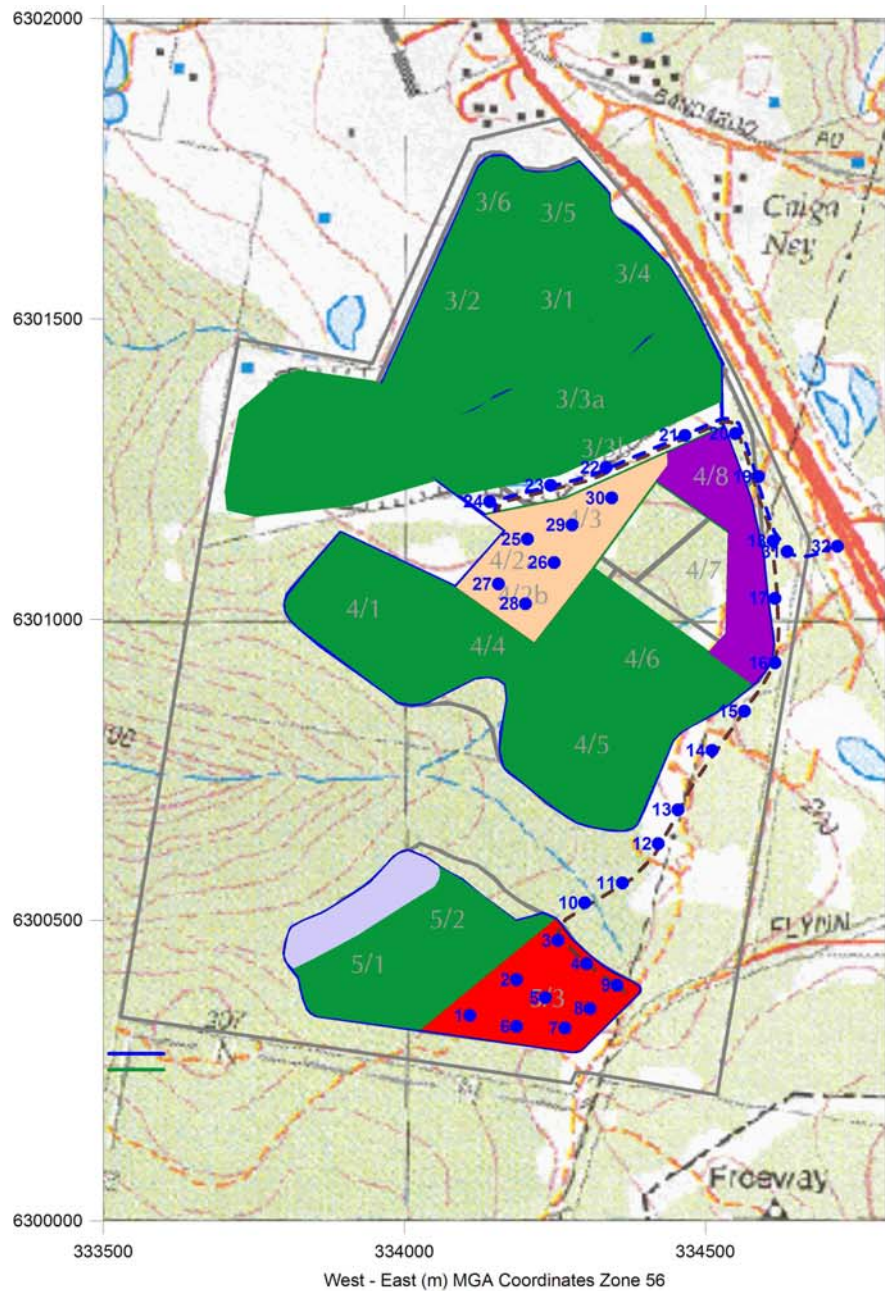
**Figure 7: Location of volume sources for Scenario 2**

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD



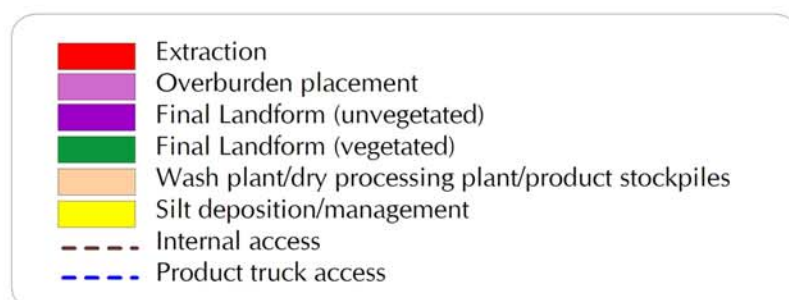
**Figure 8: Location of volume sources for Scenario 3**

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD  
PAEHolmes



**Figure 9: Location of volume sources for Scenario 4**

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD



Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

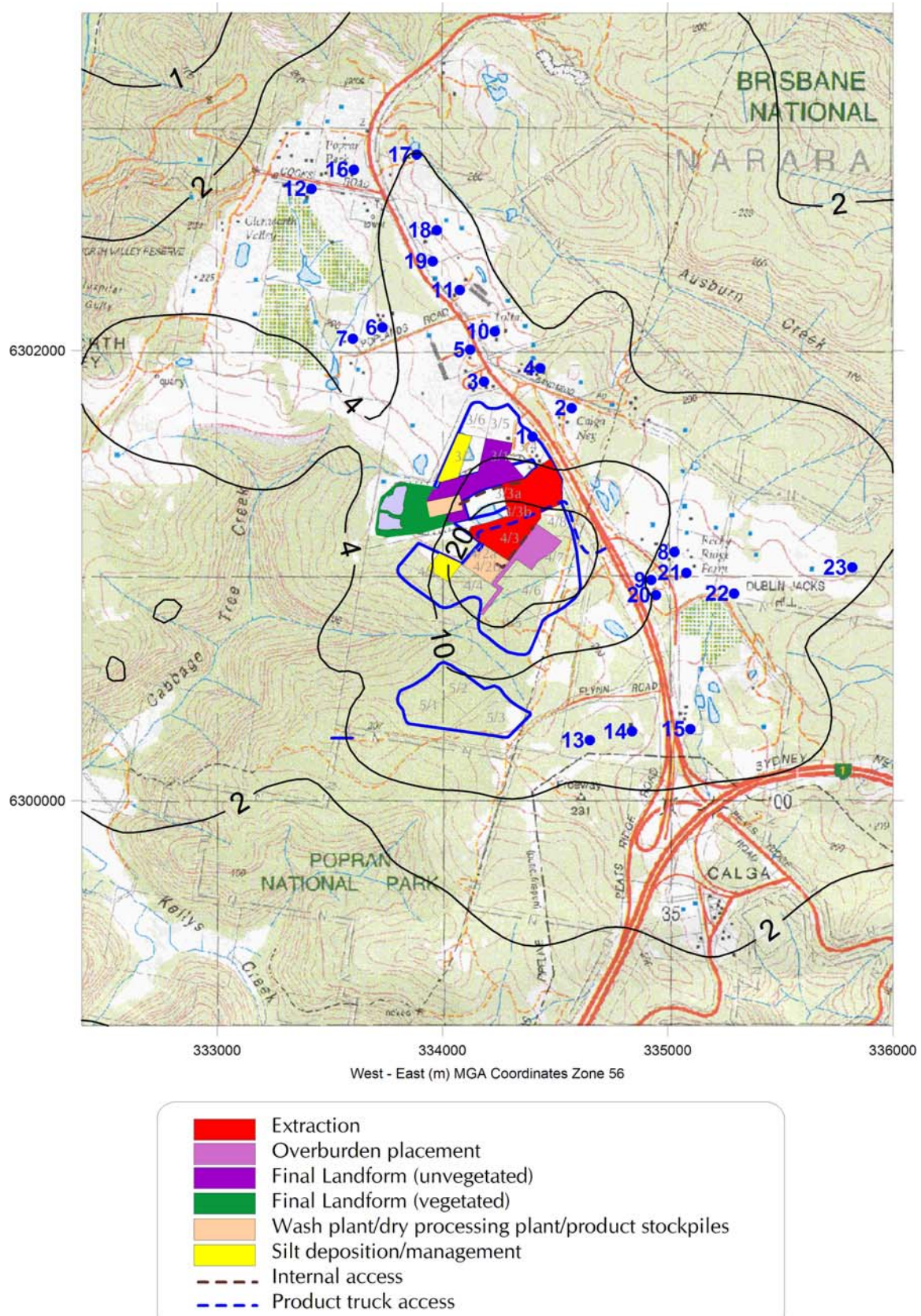


Figure 11: Predicted maximum 24-hour average  $PM_{10}$  concentrations due to operations from Scenario 2 (Part Stage 3/2, Stage 3/3 and Stage 4/3)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

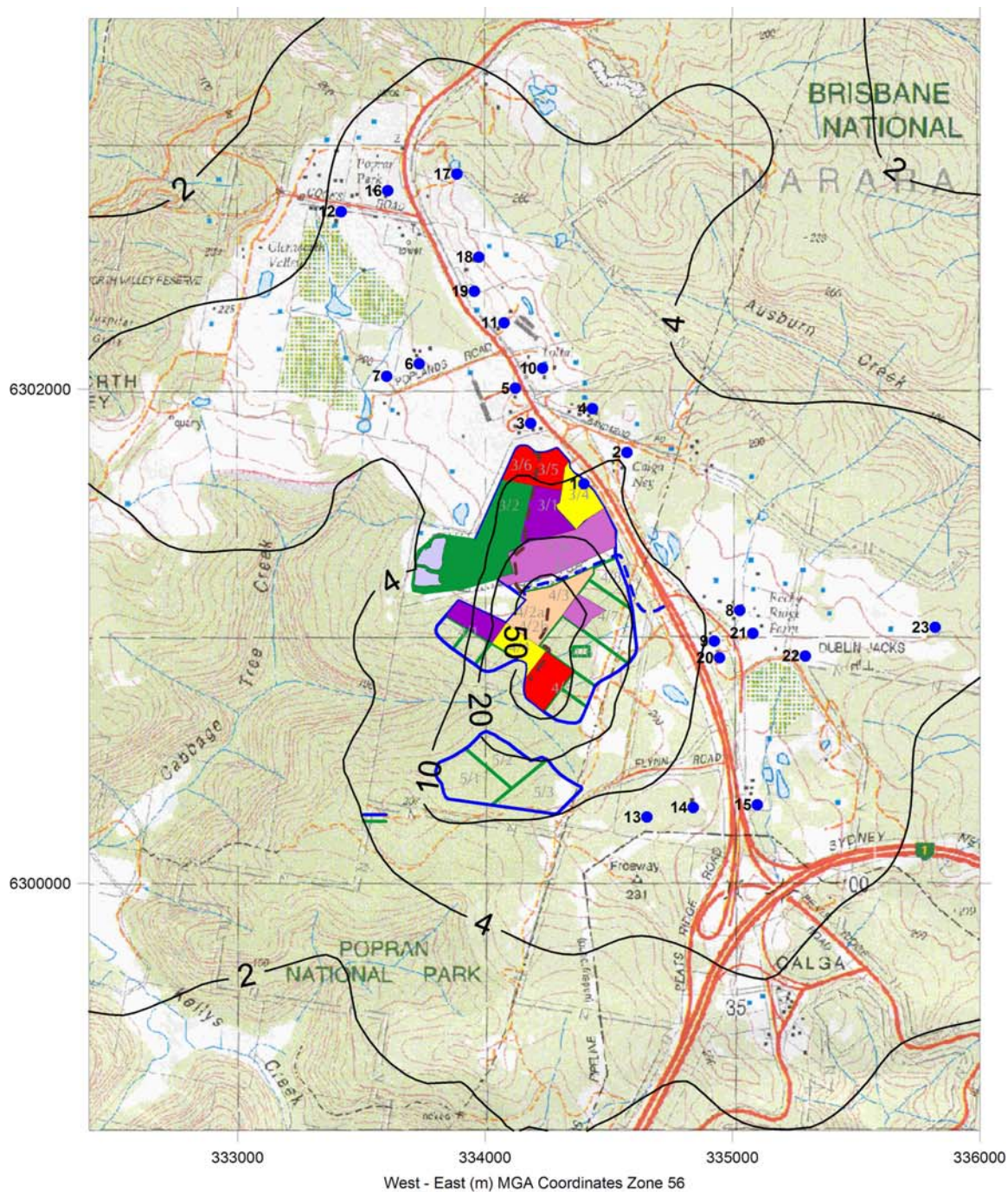
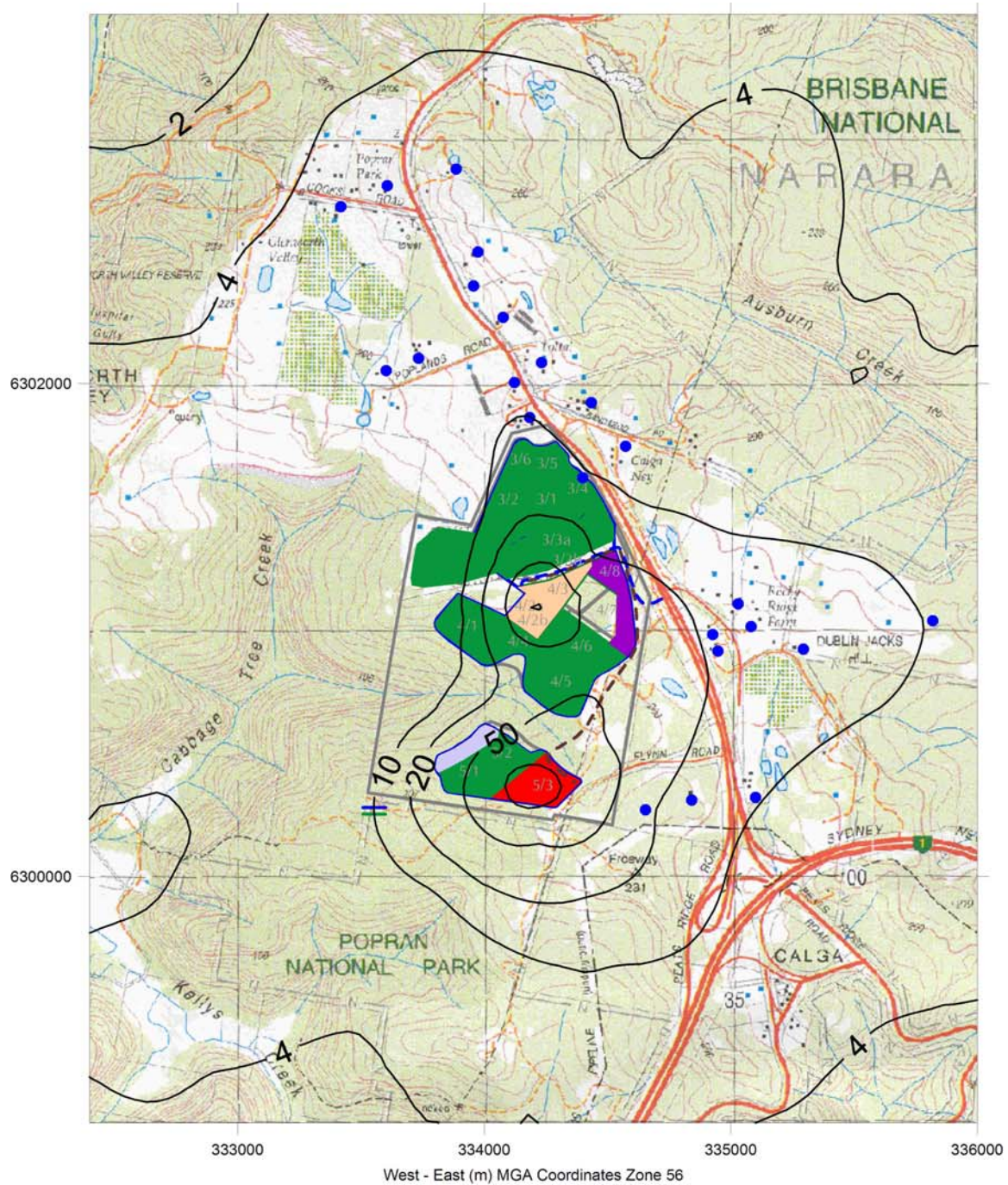


Figure 12: Predicted maximum 24-hour average  $PM_{10}$  concentrations due to operations from Scenario 3 (Stage 3/6, Stage 3/5, W4 of Stage 4/5 and S5 of Stage 4/5)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

PAEHolmes



- Extraction and overburden placement
- Final Landform (unvegetated)
- Final Landform (vegetated)
- Wash plant/dry processing plant/product stockpiles
- Silt deposition/management
- Internal access
- Product truck access

Figure 13: Predicted maximum 24-hour average  $PM_{10}$  concentrations due to operations from Scenario 4 (Stage 5/3)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD  
PAEHolmes

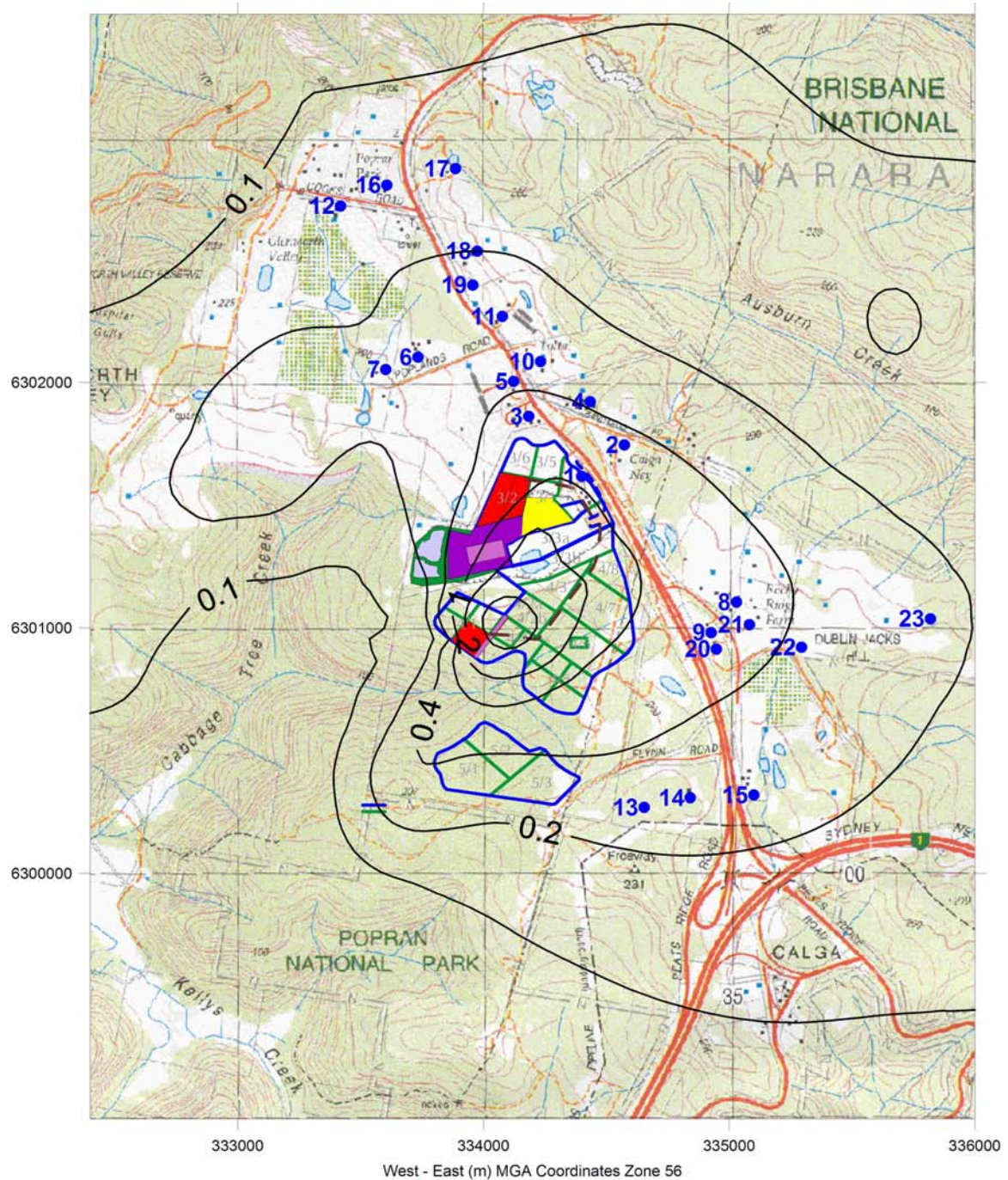


Figure 14: Predicted annual average  $PM_{10}$  concentrations due to operations from Scenario 1 (Stage 3/2 and W1 of 4/1)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

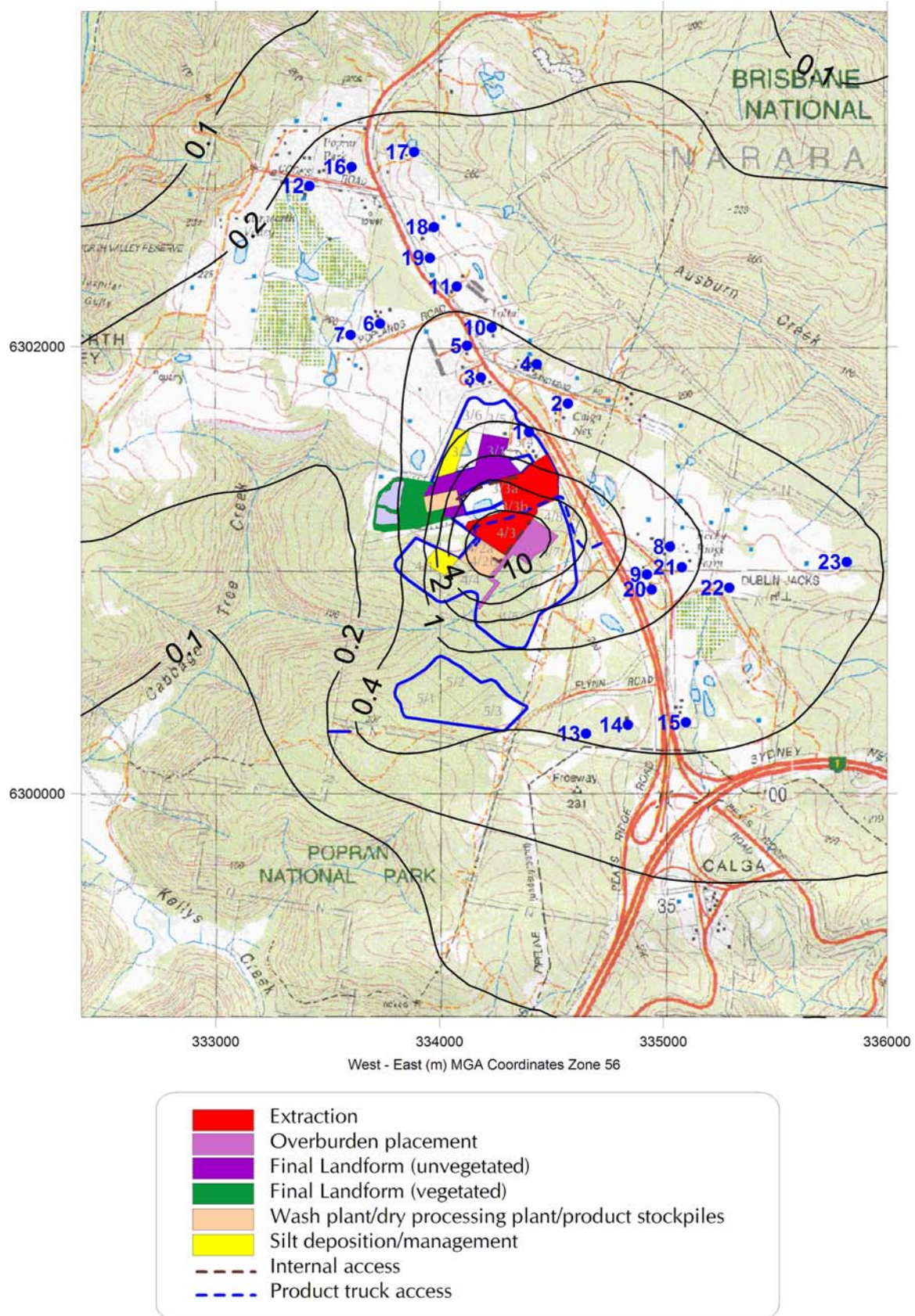


Figure 15: Predicted annual average  $PM_{10}$  concentrations due to from Scenario 2 (Part Stage 3/2, Stage 3/3 and Stage 4/3)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

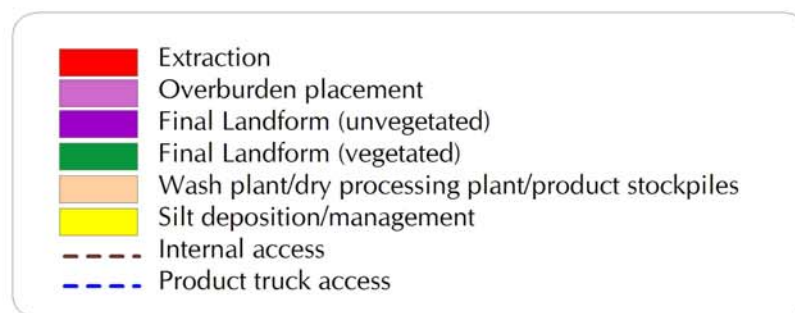
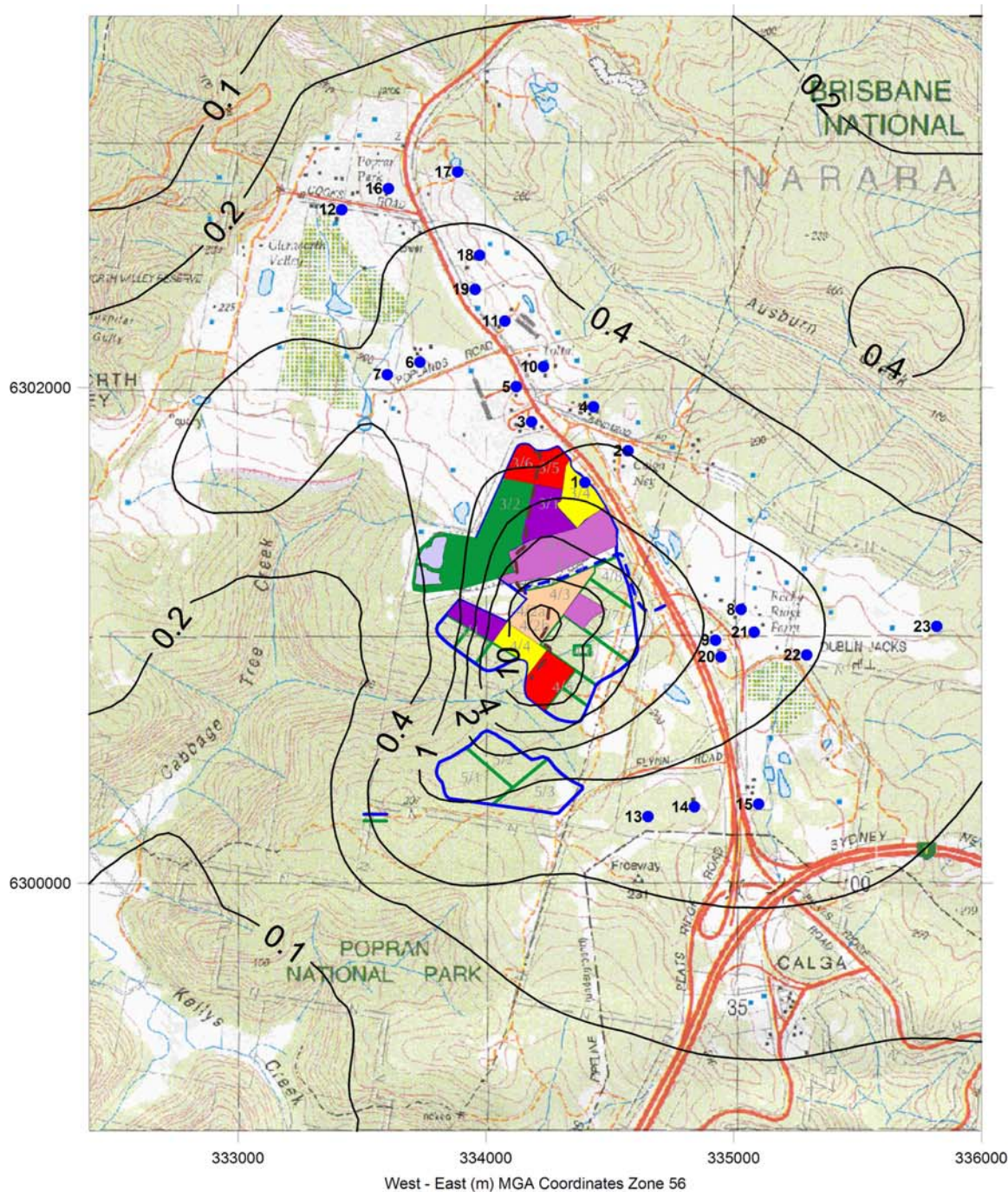
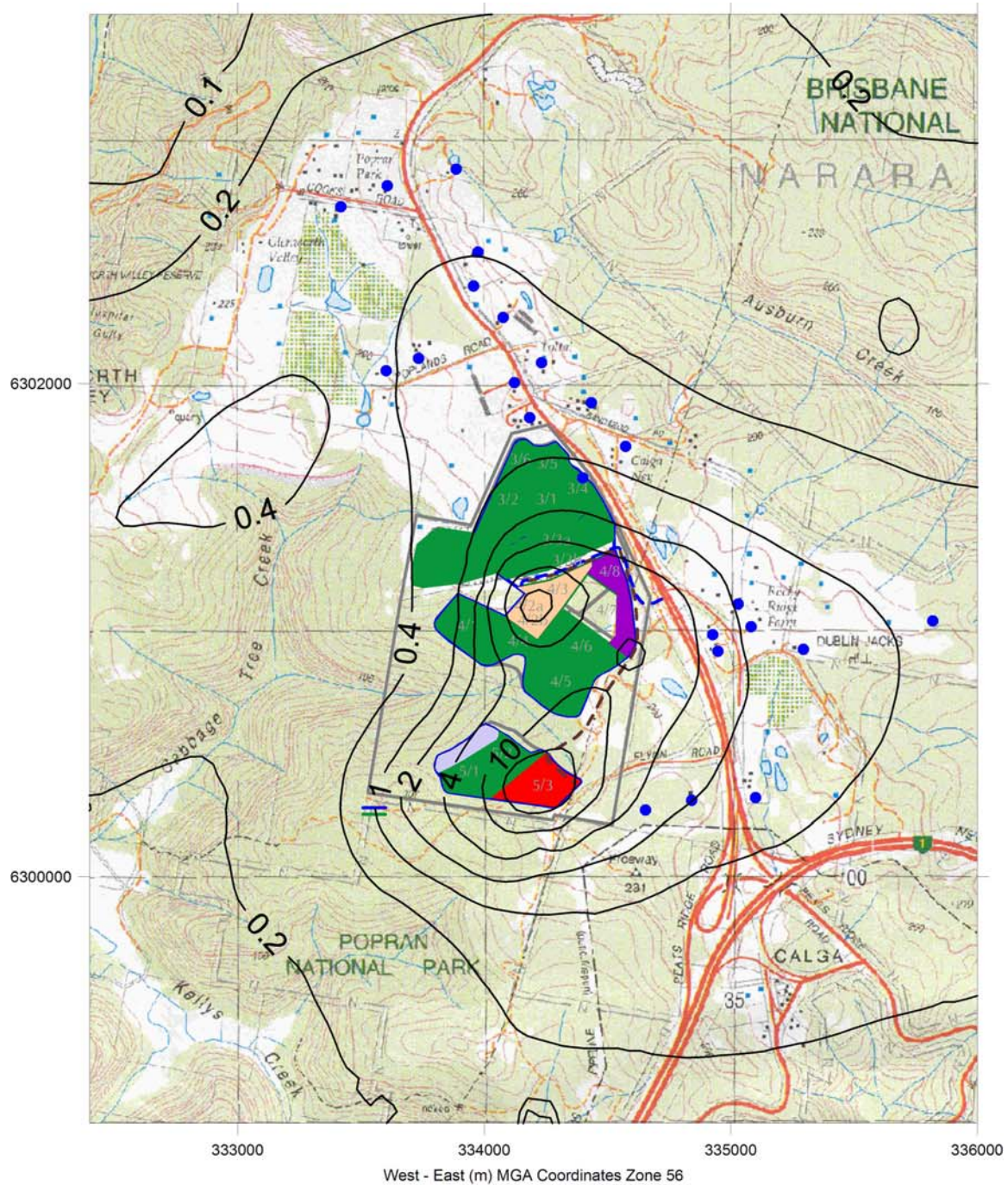


Figure 16: Predicted annual average  $PM_{10}$  concentrations due to operations from Scenario 3 (Stage 3/6, Stage 3/5, W4 of Stage 4/5 and S6 of Stage 4/5)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD



- Extraction and overburden placement
- Final Landform (unvegetated)
- Final Landform (vegetated)
- Wash plant/dry processing plant/product stockpiles
- Silt deposition/management
- Internal access
- Product truck access

Figure 17: Predicted annual average  $PM_{10}$  concentrations due to operations from Scenario 4 (Stage 5/3)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

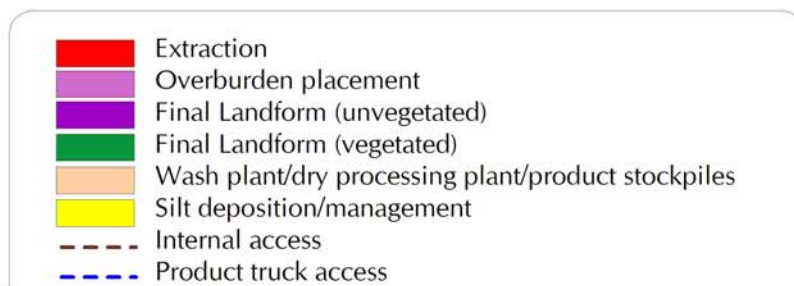
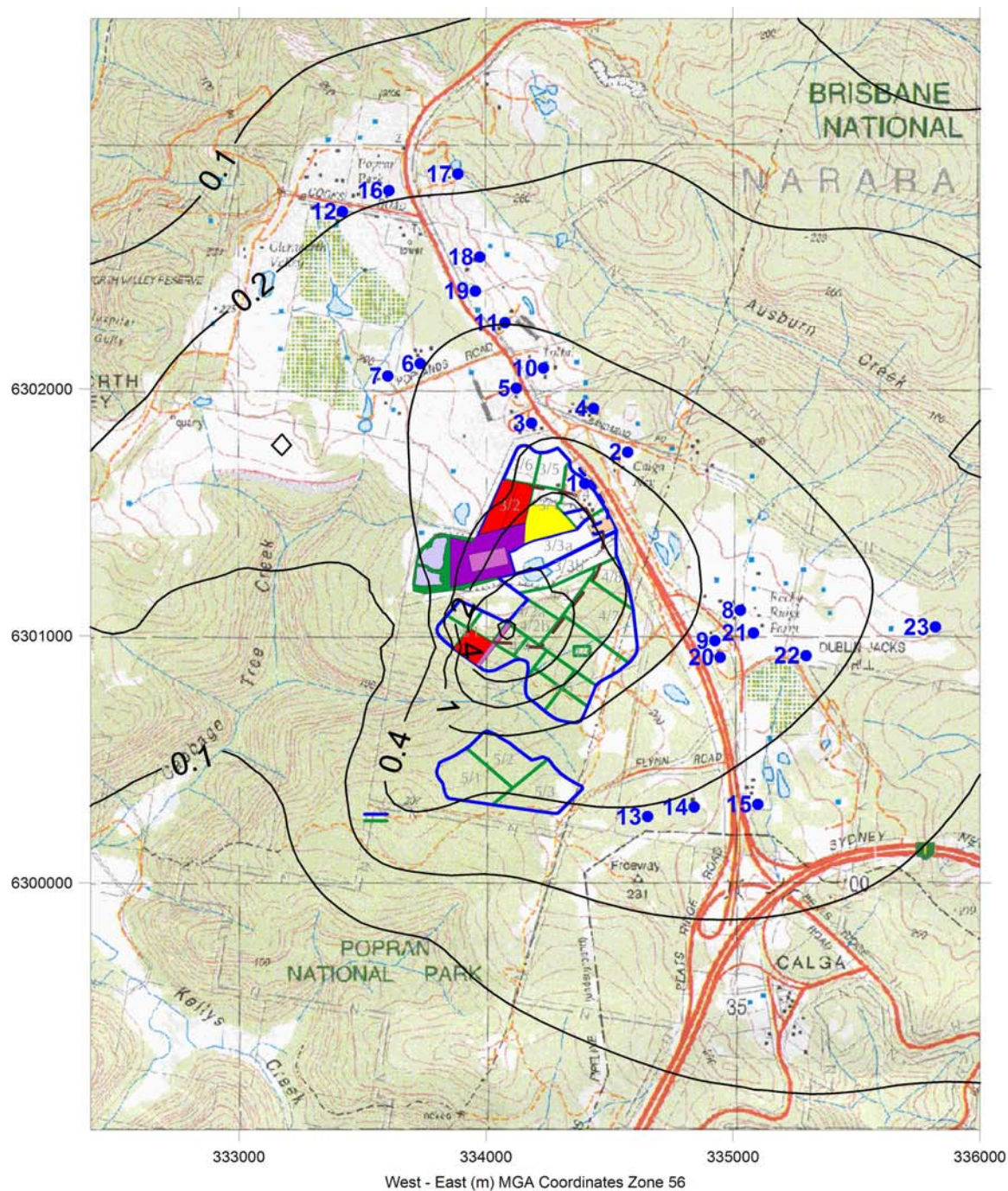


Figure 18: Predicted annual average TSP concentrations due to operations from Scenario 1 (Stage 3/2 and Stage 4/2)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

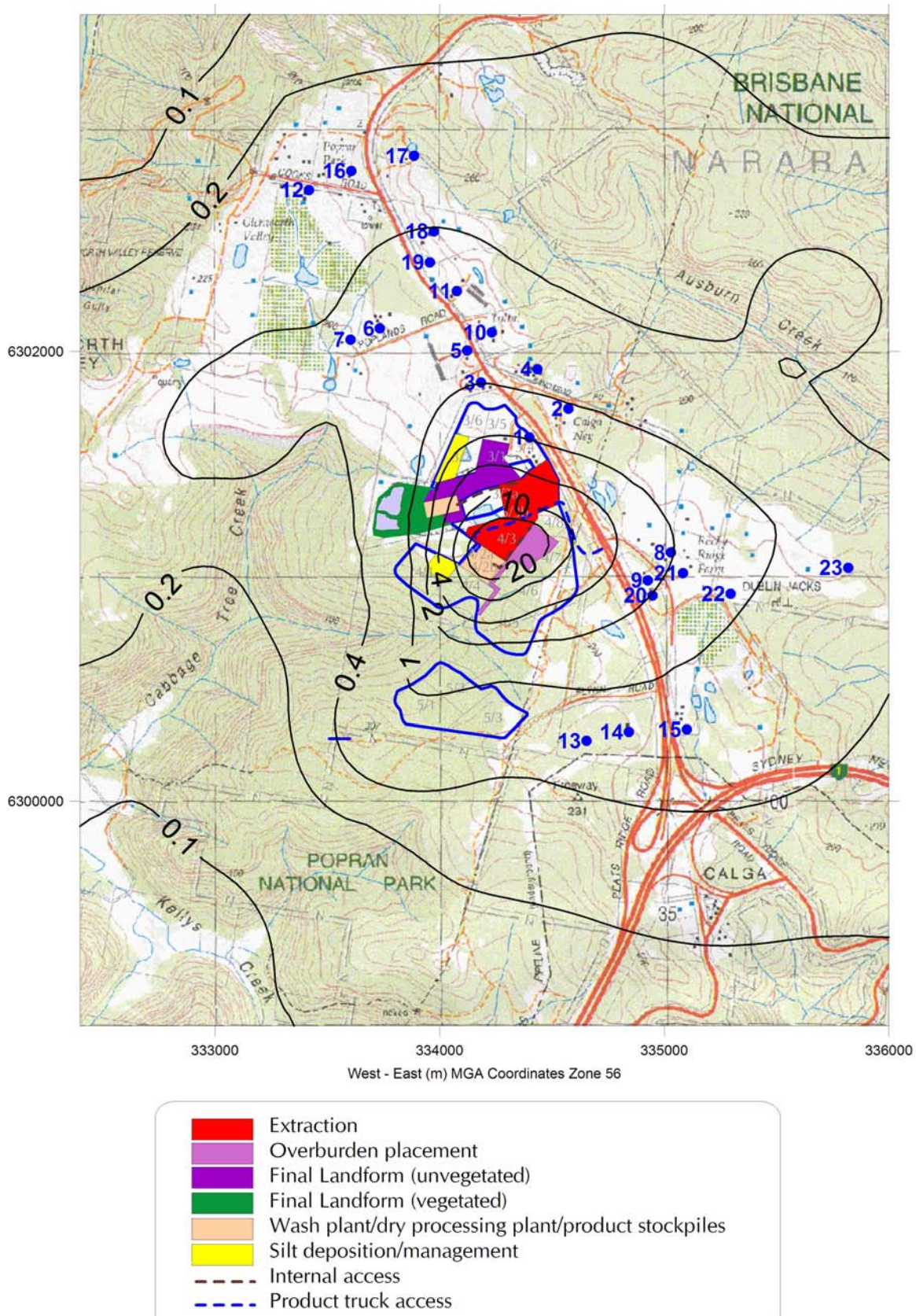
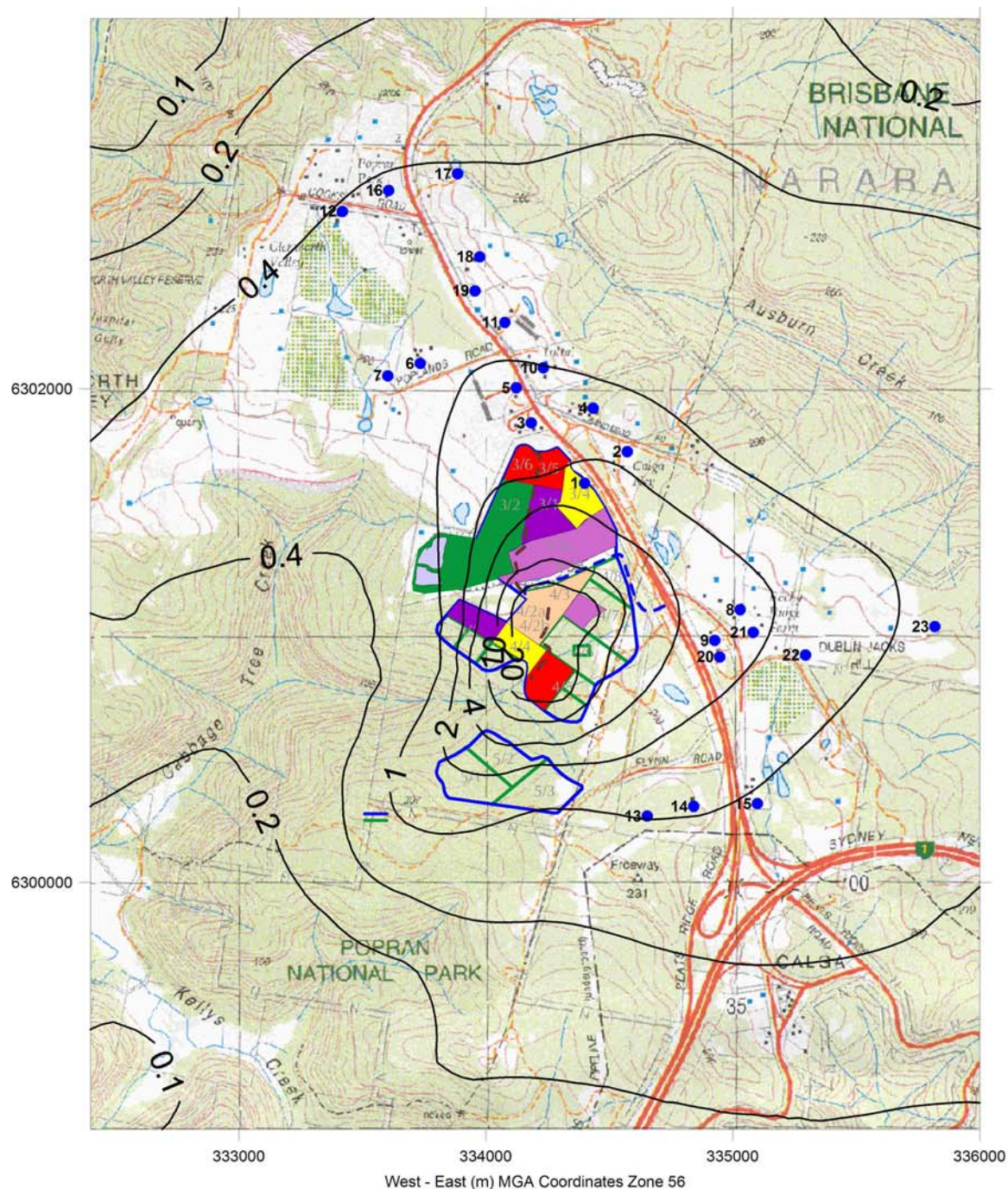


Figure 19: Predicted annual average TSP concentrations due to operations from Scenario 2 (Stage 3/6 and Stage 4/5)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD



- Extraction
- Overburden placement
- Final Landform (unvegetated)
- Final Landform (vegetated)
- Wash plant/dry processing plant/product stockpiles
- Silt deposition/management
- Internal access
- Product truck access

Figure 20: Predicted annual average TSP concentrations due to operations from Scenario 3 (Stage 4/7 and Stage 5/1)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

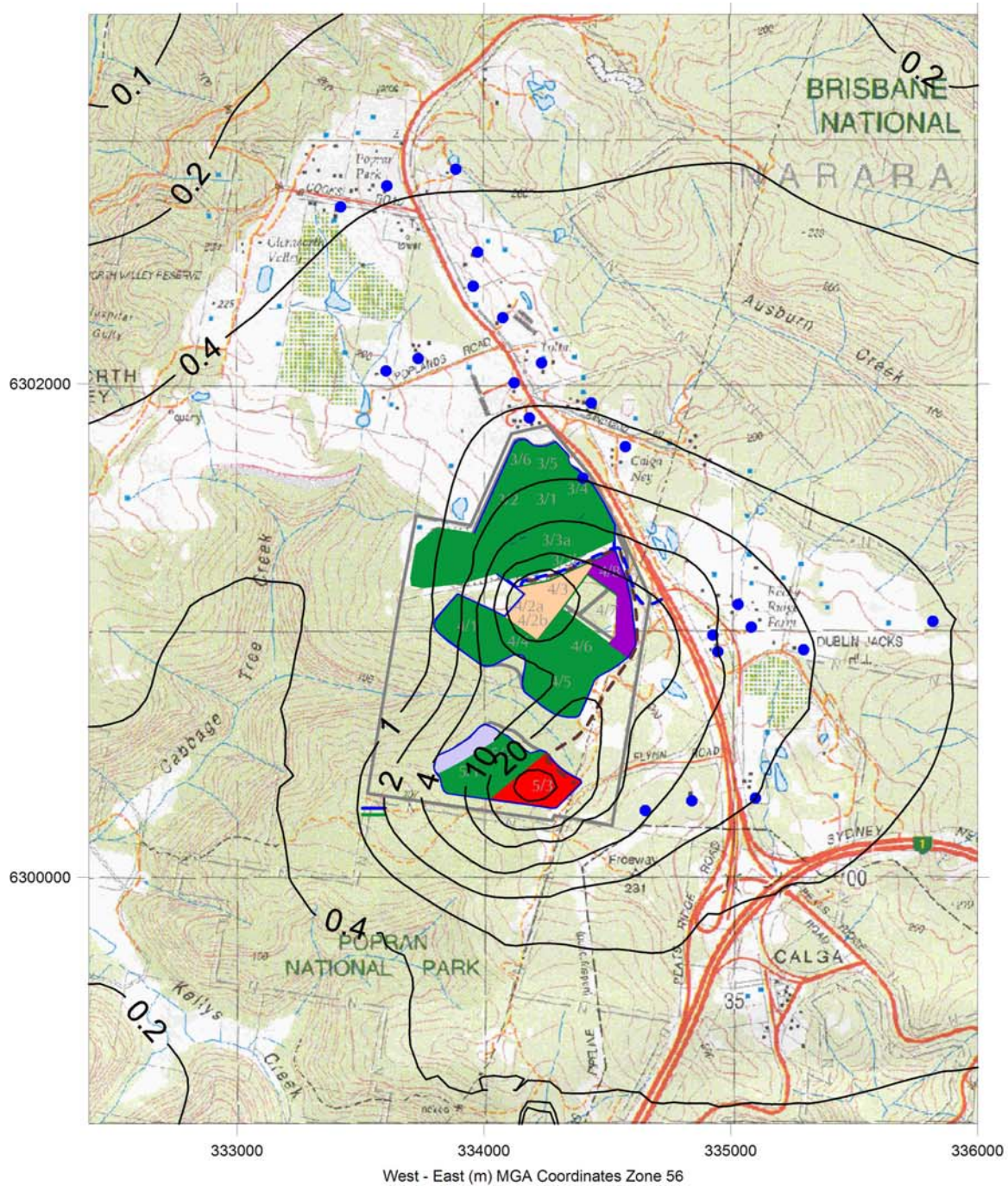


Figure 21: Predicted annual average TSP concentrations due to operations from Scenario 4 (Stage 5/3)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

PAEHolmes

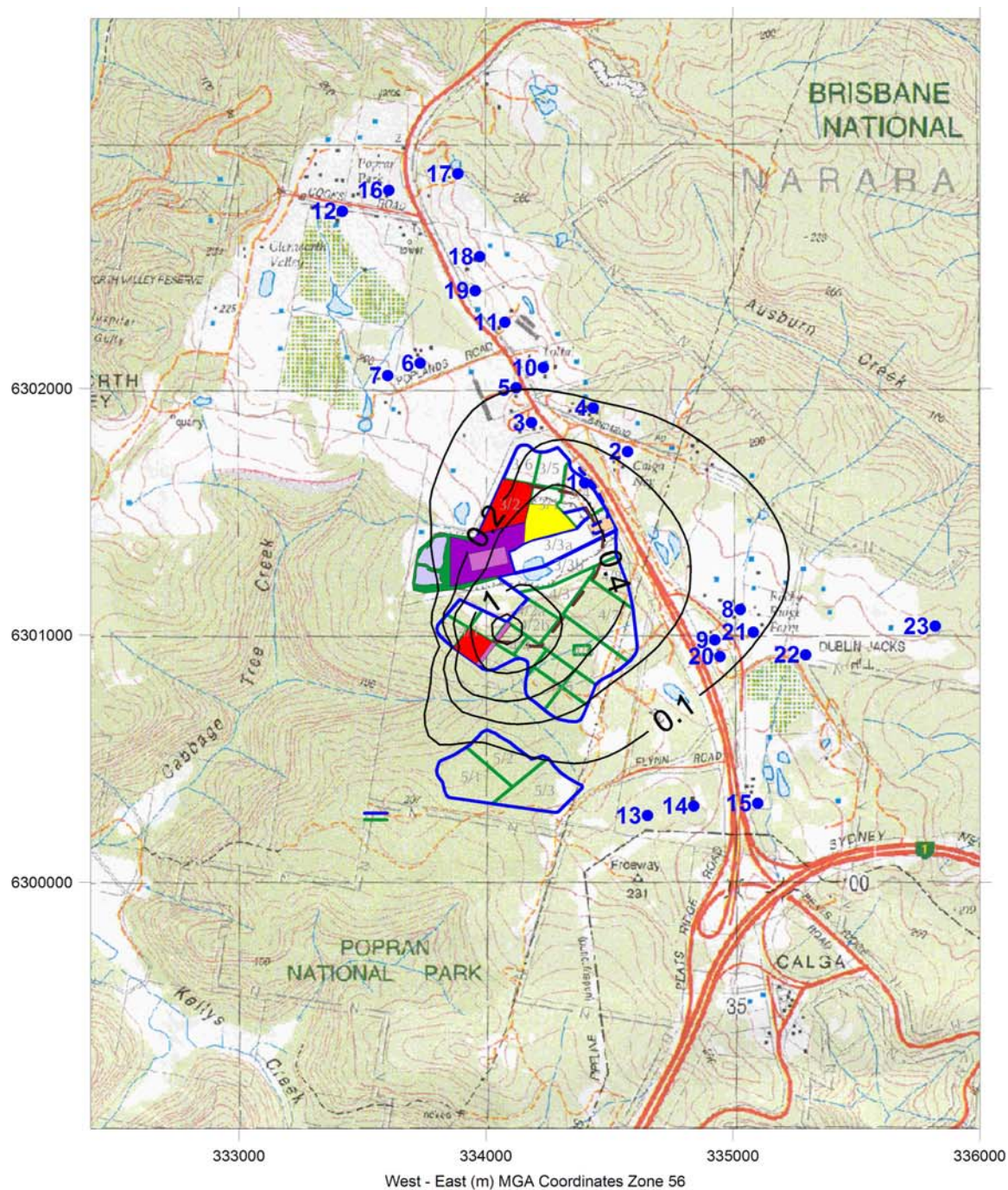


Figure 22: Predicted annual average dust deposition due to operations from Scenario 1 (Stage 3/2 and Stage 4/2)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD  
PAEHolmes

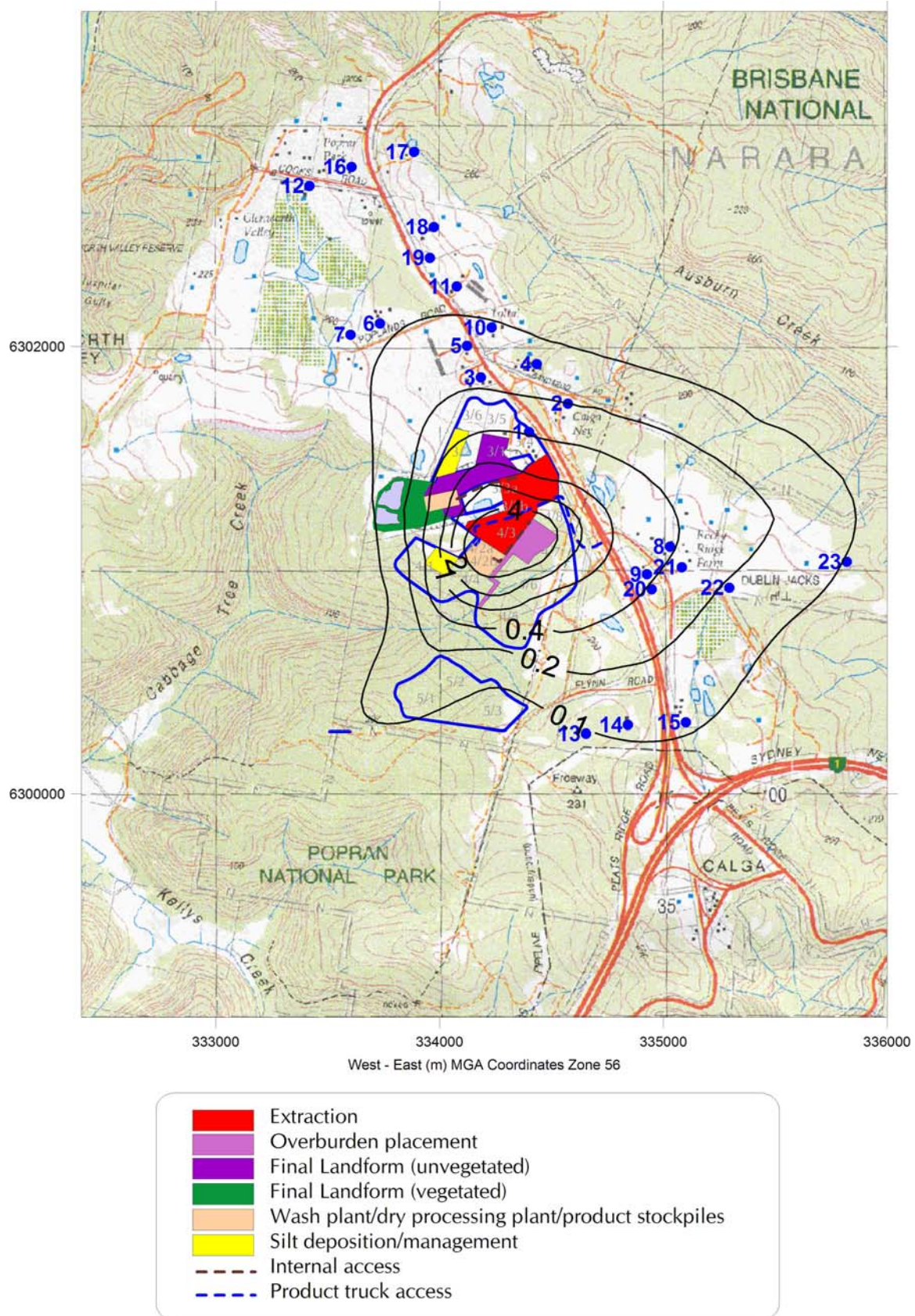


Figure 23: Predicted annual average dust deposition due to operations from Scenario 2 (Stage 3/6 and Stage 4/5)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

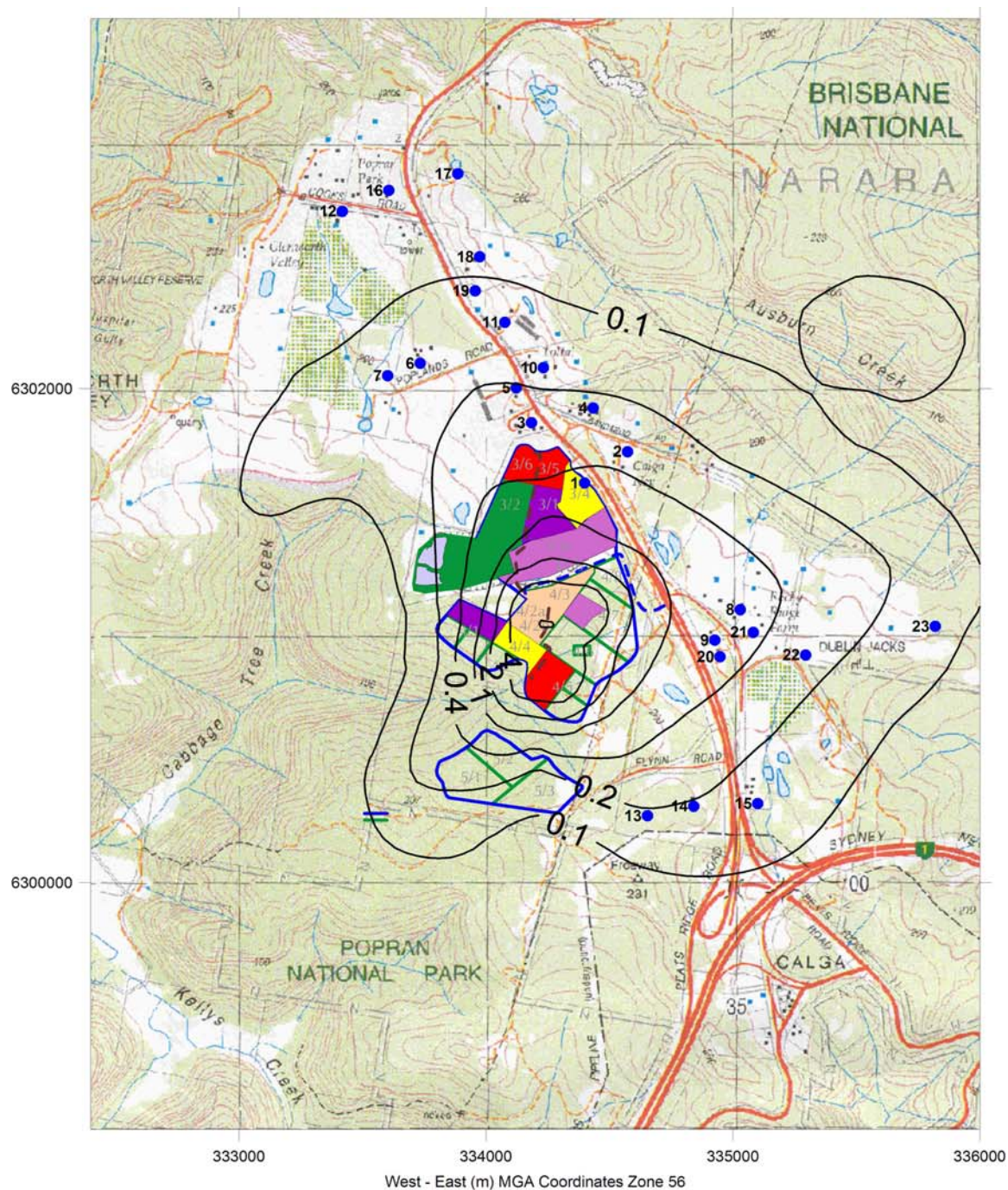


Figure 24: Predicted annual average dust deposition due to operations from Scenario 3 (Stage 4/7 and Stage 5/1)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

PAEHolmes

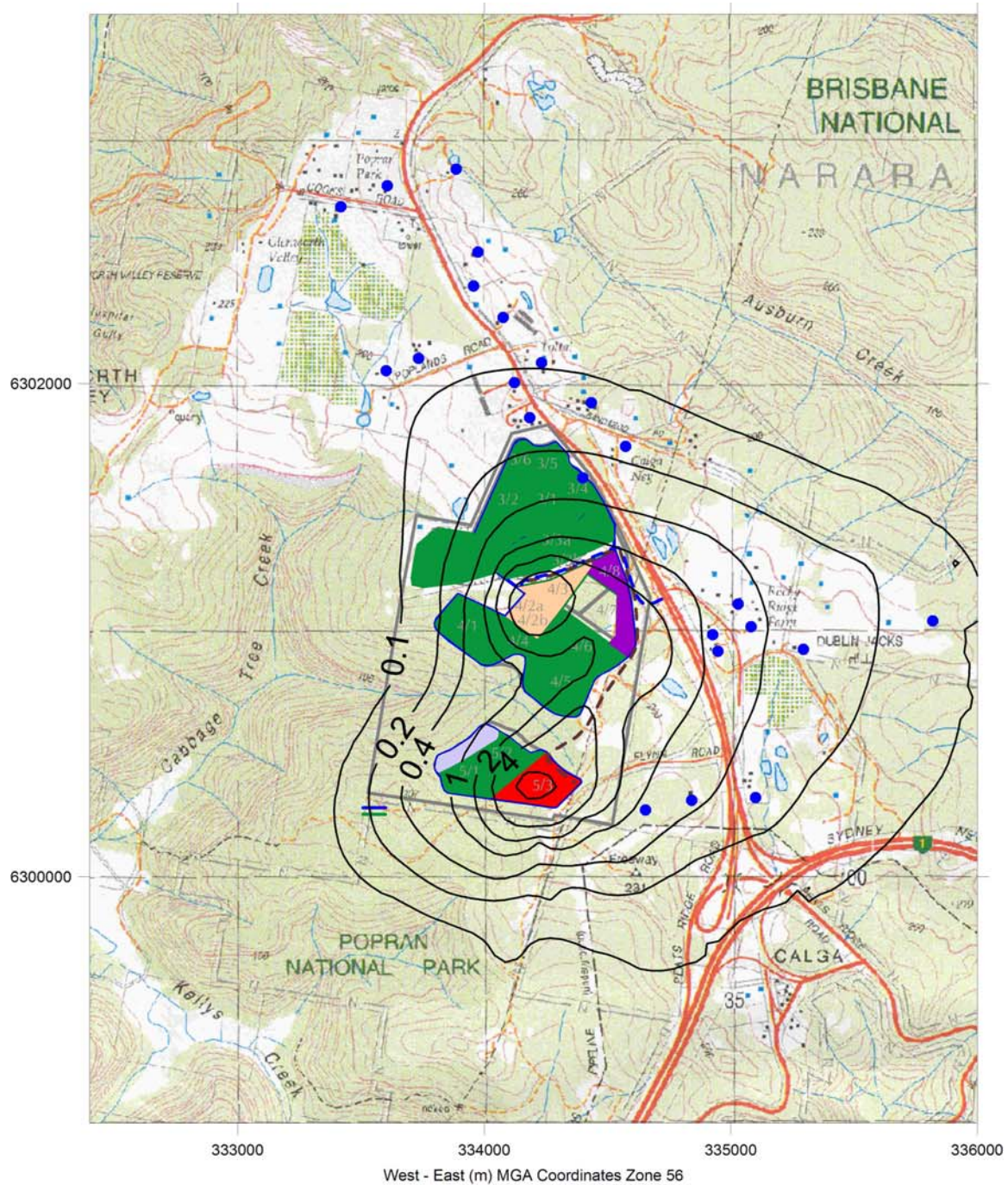


Figure 25: Predicted annual average dust deposition due to operations from Scenario 4 (Stage 5/3)

Note: A colour version of this figure is available on the Project CD

# **APPENDICES**

**Appendix A: Joint Wind Speed, Wind Direction and  
Stability Class Frequency Tables**

**Appendix B: Dust Emissions Inventory**

(No. of pages excluding this page = 26)

This page has intentionally been left blank

# Appendix A

## Joint Wind Speed, Wind Direction and Stability Class Frequency Tables

(No. of pages excluding this page = 5)

Note: This Appendix is presented in full on the Project CD

STATISTICS FOR FILE: C:\Jobs\Calga07\Met\TAPM\Calga\_0607\_TAPM.aus

MONTHS: All

HOURS : All

OPTION: Frequency

PASQUILL STABILITY CLASS 'A'

Wind Speed Class (m/s)

| WIND<br>SECTOR | 0.50<br>TO<br>1.50 | 1.50<br>TO<br>3.00 | 3.00<br>TO<br>4.50 | 4.50<br>TO<br>6.00 | 6.00<br>TO<br>7.50 | 7.50<br>TO<br>9.00 | 9.00<br>TO<br>10.50 | GREATER<br>THAN<br>10.50 | TOTAL    |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| NNE            | 0.000228           | 0.000457           | 0.000114           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000799 |
| NE             | 0.000114           | 0.001027           | 0.000342           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.001484 |
| ENE            | 0.000228           | 0.001027           | 0.000457           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.001712 |
| E              | 0.000000           | 0.000342           | 0.000799           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.001142 |
| ESE            | 0.000000           | 0.000114           | 0.000228           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000342 |
| SE             | 0.000000           | 0.000571           | 0.000342           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000913 |
| SSE            | 0.000114           | 0.000457           | 0.000342           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000913 |
| S              | 0.000114           | 0.000457           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000571 |
| SSW            | 0.000000           | 0.000342           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000342 |
| SW             | 0.000342           | 0.000457           | 0.000114           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000913 |
| WSW            | 0.000114           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000114 |
| W              | 0.000114           | 0.000114           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000228 |
| WNW            | 0.000114           | 0.000114           | 0.000114           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000342 |
| NW             | 0.000342           | 0.000342           | 0.000114           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000799 |
| NNW            | 0.000228           | 0.000342           | 0.000228           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000799 |
| N              | 0.000000           | 0.000571           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.000571 |
| CALM           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                          | 0.000000 |
| TOTAL          | 0.002055           | 0.006735           | 0.003196           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.011986 |

MEAN WIND SPEED (m/s) = 2.34

NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS = 105

PASQUILL STABILITY CLASS 'B'

Wind Speed Class (m/s)

| WIND<br>SECTOR | 0.50<br>TO<br>1.50 | 1.50<br>TO<br>3.00 | 3.00<br>TO<br>4.50 | 4.50<br>TO<br>6.00 | 6.00<br>TO<br>7.50 | 7.50<br>TO<br>9.00 | 9.00<br>TO<br>10.50 | GREATER<br>THAN<br>10.50 | TOTAL    |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| NNE            | 0.001712           | 0.004452           | 0.001712           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.007877 |
| NE             | 0.001027           | 0.005251           | 0.002740           | 0.000228           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.009247 |
| ENE            | 0.000457           | 0.006279           | 0.006393           | 0.001598           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.014726 |
| E              | 0.000913           | 0.002854           | 0.008447           | 0.003881           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.016096 |
| ESE            | 0.000571           | 0.001484           | 0.004566           | 0.000571           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.007192 |
| SE             | 0.000913           | 0.001941           | 0.001256           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.004110 |
| SSE            | 0.000571           | 0.001027           | 0.000799           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.002397 |
| S              | 0.000342           | 0.001598           | 0.001256           | 0.000342           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.003539 |
| SSW            | 0.001027           | 0.002626           | 0.001484           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.005137 |
| SW             | 0.000913           | 0.003425           | 0.002854           | 0.000913           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.008105 |
| WSW            | 0.001256           | 0.002968           | 0.001484           | 0.000228           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.005936 |
| W              | 0.001142           | 0.001712           | 0.001826           | 0.000342           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.005023 |
| WNW            | 0.000571           | 0.001598           | 0.001027           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.003196 |
| NW             | 0.000913           | 0.002397           | 0.001256           | 0.000114           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.004680 |
| NNW            | 0.000799           | 0.002511           | 0.001027           | 0.000114           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.004452 |
| N              | 0.001370           | 0.002854           | 0.001484           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.005708 |
| CALM           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                          | 0.001941 |
| TOTAL          | 0.014498           | 0.044977           | 0.039612           | 0.008333           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.109361 |

MEAN WIND SPEED (m/s) = 2.82

NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS = 958

PASQUILL STABILITY CLASS 'C'

| Wind Speed Class (m/s) |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                          |          |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| WIND<br>SECTOR         | 0.50<br>TO<br>1.50 | 1.50<br>TO<br>3.00 | 3.00<br>TO<br>4.50 | 4.50<br>TO<br>6.00 | 6.00<br>TO<br>7.50 | 7.50<br>TO<br>9.00 | 9.00<br>TO<br>10.50 | GREATER<br>THAN<br>10.50 | TOTAL    |
| NNE                    | 0.000685           | 0.001142           | 0.001142           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.002968 |
| NE                     | 0.000457           | 0.001826           | 0.001027           | 0.000685           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.003995 |
| ENE                    | 0.000913           | 0.001598           | 0.005251           | 0.007877           | 0.001598           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.017237 |
| E                      | 0.000571           | 0.001598           | 0.004909           | 0.006164           | 0.002228           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.013470 |
| ESE                    | 0.000228           | 0.001256           | 0.003539           | 0.001370           | 0.001027           | 0.000114           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.007534 |
| SE                     | 0.000457           | 0.000799           | 0.001484           | 0.000799           | 0.000228           | 0.000114           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.003881 |
| SSE                    | 0.000228           | 0.001256           | 0.001370           | 0.000342           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.003196 |
| S                      | 0.000799           | 0.001142           | 0.003311           | 0.000913           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.006164 |
| SSW                    | 0.000457           | 0.001256           | 0.002968           | 0.000913           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.005594 |
| SW                     | 0.000913           | 0.001826           | 0.008790           | 0.001826           | 0.001826           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.015183 |
| WSW                    | 0.000799           | 0.002511           | 0.008105           | 0.002854           | 0.002283           | 0.000228           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.016781 |
| W                      | 0.001712           | 0.003311           | 0.003425           | 0.002169           | 0.000799           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.011416 |
| WNW                    | 0.001826           | 0.002283           | 0.002169           | 0.001712           | 0.001142           | 0.000114           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.009247 |
| NW                     | 0.000913           | 0.003539           | 0.002740           | 0.001826           | 0.000571           | 0.000114           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.009703 |
| NNW                    | 0.000799           | 0.002055           | 0.001598           | 0.000571           | 0.000228           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.005251 |
| N                      | 0.000913           | 0.001370           | 0.000571           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.002854 |
| CALM                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                          | 0.001142 |
| TOTAL                  | 0.012671           | 0.028767           | 0.052397           | 0.030023           | 0.009932           | 0.000685           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.135616 |

MEAN WIND SPEED (m/s) = 3.75  
NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS = 1188

PASQUILL STABILITY CLASS 'D'

| Wind Speed Class (m/s) |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                          |          |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| WIND<br>SECTOR         | 0.50<br>TO<br>1.50 | 1.50<br>TO<br>3.00 | 3.00<br>TO<br>4.50 | 4.50<br>TO<br>6.00 | 6.00<br>TO<br>7.50 | 7.50<br>TO<br>9.00 | 9.00<br>TO<br>10.50 | GREATER<br>THAN<br>10.50 | TOTAL    |
| NNE                    | 0.001712           | 0.002968           | 0.001027           | 0.000228           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.005936 |
| NE                     | 0.000913           | 0.005479           | 0.005365           | 0.002740           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.014498 |
| ENE                    | 0.001484           | 0.005708           | 0.008219           | 0.003653           | 0.000114           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.019178 |
| E                      | 0.002854           | 0.006164           | 0.008562           | 0.002283           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.019863 |
| ESE                    | 0.002740           | 0.009132           | 0.007648           | 0.001142           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.020662 |
| SE                     | 0.002055           | 0.008676           | 0.012100           | 0.006621           | 0.000685           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.030137 |
| SSE                    | 0.001256           | 0.010388           | 0.009932           | 0.005708           | 0.001256           | 0.000114           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.028653 |
| S                      | 0.001484           | 0.007877           | 0.007648           | 0.003539           | 0.000114           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.020662 |
| SSW                    | 0.001370           | 0.004224           | 0.004566           | 0.003881           | 0.001256           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.015297 |
| SW                     | 0.001142           | 0.005594           | 0.008219           | 0.006735           | 0.000114           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.021804 |
| WSW                    | 0.001484           | 0.005023           | 0.012215           | 0.013014           | 0.004909           | 0.000342           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.036986 |
| W                      | 0.001484           | 0.006621           | 0.011073           | 0.007877           | 0.001826           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.028881 |
| WNW                    | 0.000799           | 0.006393           | 0.007534           | 0.001712           | 0.001142           | 0.000342           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.017922 |
| NW                     | 0.001484           | 0.003881           | 0.006735           | 0.007877           | 0.002055           | 0.000571           | 0.000114            | 0.000000                 | 0.022717 |
| NNW                    | 0.001370           | 0.002055           | 0.003311           | 0.001256           | 0.001256           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.009247 |
| N                      | 0.001027           | 0.001484           | 0.000571           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.003082 |
| CALM                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                          | 0.006621 |
| TOTAL                  | 0.024658           | 0.091667           | 0.114726           | 0.068265           | 0.014726           | 0.001370           | 0.000114            | 0.000000                 | 0.322146 |

MEAN WIND SPEED (m/s) = 3.56  
NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS = 2822

PASQUILL STABILITY CLASS 'E'

| Wind Speed Class (m/s) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| WIND                   | 0.50     | 1.50     | 3.00     | 4.50     | 6.00     | 7.50     | 9.00     | GREATER  |          |
| SECTOR                 | TO       | TO       | TO       | TO       | TO       | TO       | TO       | THAN     |          |
|                        | 1.50     | 3.00     | 4.50     | 6.00     | 7.50     | 9.00     | 10.50    | 10.50    | TOTAL    |
| NNE                    | 0.002397 | 0.001484 | 0.005594 | 0.001142 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.010616 |
| NE                     | 0.002626 | 0.003767 | 0.004452 | 0.000342 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.011187 |
| ENE                    | 0.003539 | 0.002854 | 0.003425 | 0.000913 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.010731 |
| E                      | 0.003196 | 0.005479 | 0.001598 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.010274 |
| ESE                    | 0.000457 | 0.003539 | 0.003425 | 0.000457 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.007877 |
| SE                     | 0.000228 | 0.003425 | 0.006507 | 0.003653 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.013813 |
| SSE                    | 0.000342 | 0.004224 | 0.002854 | 0.000913 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.008333 |
| S                      | 0.000457 | 0.005708 | 0.002854 | 0.000799 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.009817 |
| SSW                    | 0.000799 | 0.003653 | 0.004338 | 0.001712 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.010502 |
| SW                     | 0.000457 | 0.003196 | 0.007763 | 0.003425 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.014840 |
| WSW                    | 0.000571 | 0.002968 | 0.030936 | 0.009589 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.044064 |
| W                      | 0.001027 | 0.003539 | 0.027511 | 0.005137 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.037215 |
| WNW                    | 0.000685 | 0.001826 | 0.015297 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.017808 |
| NW                     | 0.001712 | 0.001712 | 0.012100 | 0.003311 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.018836 |
| NNW                    | 0.001941 | 0.001256 | 0.005594 | 0.001142 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.009932 |
| N                      | 0.001712 | 0.001484 | 0.002397 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.005594 |
| CALM                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.000457 |
| TOTAL                  | 0.022146 | 0.050114 | 0.136644 | 0.032534 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.241895 |

MEAN WIND SPEED (m/s) = 3.45  
NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS = 2119

PASQUILL STABILITY CLASS 'F'

| Wind Speed Class (m/s) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| WIND                   | 0.50     | 1.50     | 3.00     | 4.50     | 6.00     | 7.50     | 9.00     | GREATER  |          |
| SECTOR                 | TO       | TO       | TO       | TO       | TO       | TO       | TO       | THAN     |          |
|                        | 1.50     | 3.00     | 4.50     | 6.00     | 7.50     | 9.00     | 10.50    | 10.50    | TOTAL    |
| NNE                    | 0.000342 | 0.009018 | 0.002055 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.011416 |
| NE                     | 0.000228 | 0.013470 | 0.004338 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.018037 |
| ENE                    | 0.000114 | 0.007078 | 0.004224 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.011416 |
| E                      | 0.000114 | 0.007420 | 0.002511 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.010046 |
| ESE                    | 0.000000 | 0.004338 | 0.002397 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.006735 |
| SE                     | 0.000114 | 0.003311 | 0.001941 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.005365 |
| SSE                    | 0.000228 | 0.005708 | 0.002169 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.008105 |
| S                      | 0.000000 | 0.003311 | 0.002968 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.006279 |
| SSW                    | 0.000342 | 0.005023 | 0.002854 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.008219 |
| SW                     | 0.000114 | 0.005023 | 0.006050 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.011187 |
| WSW                    | 0.000000 | 0.007534 | 0.009132 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.016667 |
| W                      | 0.000000 | 0.009589 | 0.012671 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.022260 |
| WNW                    | 0.000114 | 0.006621 | 0.006849 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.013584 |
| NW                     | 0.000114 | 0.004338 | 0.007192 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.011644 |
| NNW                    | 0.000342 | 0.005137 | 0.003767 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.009247 |
| N                      | 0.000114 | 0.006849 | 0.001826 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.008790 |
| CALM                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 0.000000 |
| TOTAL                  | 0.002283 | 0.103767 | 0.072945 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.178995 |

MEAN WIND SPEED (m/s) = 2.86  
NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS = 1568

ALL PASQUILL STABILITY CLASSES

| WIND<br>SECTOR | Wind Speed Class (m/s) |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                          | TOTAL    |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------|
|                | 0.50<br>TO<br>1.50     | 1.50<br>TO<br>3.00 | 3.00<br>TO<br>4.50 | 4.50<br>TO<br>6.00 | 6.00<br>TO<br>7.50 | 7.50<br>TO<br>9.00 | 9.00<br>TO<br>10.50 | GREATER<br>THAN<br>10.50 |          |
| NNE            | 0.007078               | 0.019521           | 0.011644           | 0.001370           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.039612 |
| NE             | 0.005365               | 0.030822           | 0.018265           | 0.003995           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.058447 |
| ENE            | 0.006735               | 0.024543           | 0.027968           | 0.014041           | 0.001712           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.075000 |
| E              | 0.007648               | 0.023858           | 0.026826           | 0.012329           | 0.000228           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.070890 |
| ESE            | 0.003995               | 0.019863           | 0.021804           | 0.003539           | 0.001027           | 0.000114           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.050342 |
| SE             | 0.003767               | 0.018721           | 0.023630           | 0.011073           | 0.000913           | 0.000114           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.058219 |
| SSE            | 0.002740               | 0.023059           | 0.017466           | 0.006963           | 0.001256           | 0.000114           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.051598 |
| S              | 0.003196               | 0.020091           | 0.018037           | 0.005594           | 0.000114           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.047032 |
| SSW            | 0.003995               | 0.017123           | 0.016210           | 0.006507           | 0.001256           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.045091 |
| SW             | 0.003881               | 0.019521           | 0.033790           | 0.012900           | 0.001941           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.072032 |
| WSW            | 0.004224               | 0.021005           | 0.061872           | 0.025685           | 0.007192           | 0.000571           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.120548 |
| W              | 0.005479               | 0.024886           | 0.056507           | 0.015525           | 0.002626           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.105023 |
| WNW            | 0.004110               | 0.018836           | 0.032991           | 0.003425           | 0.002283           | 0.000457           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.062100 |
| NW             | 0.005479               | 0.016210           | 0.030137           | 0.013128           | 0.002626           | 0.000685           | 0.000114            | 0.000000                 | 0.068379 |
| NNW            | 0.005479               | 0.013356           | 0.015525           | 0.003082           | 0.001484           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.038927 |
| N              | 0.005137               | 0.014612           | 0.006849           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000           | 0.000000            | 0.000000                 | 0.026598 |
| CALM           |                        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                          | 0.010160 |
| TOTAL          | 0.078311               | 0.326027           | 0.419521           | 0.139155           | 0.024658           | 0.002055           | 0.000114            | 0.000000                 | 1.000000 |

MEAN WIND SPEED (m/s) = 3.34  
NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS = 8760

FREQUENCY OF OCCURENCE OF STABILITY CLASSES

A : 1.2%  
B : 10.9%  
C : 13.6%  
D : 32.2%  
E : 24.2%  
F : 17.9%

STABILITY CLASS BY HOUR OF DAY

| Hour | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 01   | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0041 | 0199 | 0125 |
| 02   | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0043 | 0210 | 0112 |
| 03   | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0055 | 0207 | 0103 |
| 04   | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0068 | 0202 | 0095 |
| 05   | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0090 | 0190 | 0085 |
| 06   | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0202 | 0116 | 0047 |
| 07   | 0000 | 0000 | 0023 | 0285 | 0041 | 0016 |
| 08   | 0000 | 0004 | 0108 | 0253 | 0000 | 0000 |
| 09   | 0000 | 0062 | 0128 | 0175 | 0000 | 0000 |
| 10   | 0004 | 0117 | 0146 | 0098 | 0000 | 0000 |
| 11   | 0006 | 0164 | 0101 | 0094 | 0000 | 0000 |
| 12   | 0024 | 0163 | 0087 | 0091 | 0000 | 0000 |
| 13   | 0029 | 0148 | 0089 | 0099 | 0000 | 0000 |
| 14   | 0026 | 0130 | 0106 | 0103 | 0000 | 0000 |
| 15   | 0015 | 0100 | 0132 | 0118 | 0000 | 0000 |
| 16   | 0001 | 0060 | 0137 | 0167 | 0000 | 0000 |
| 17   | 0000 | 0010 | 0103 | 0252 | 0000 | 0000 |
| 18   | 0000 | 0000 | 0028 | 0263 | 0034 | 0040 |
| 19   | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0173 | 0079 | 0113 |
| 20   | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0018 | 0163 | 0184 |
| 21   | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0028 | 0164 | 0173 |
| 22   | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0033 | 0168 | 0164 |
| 23   | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0037 | 0166 | 0162 |
| 24   | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0036 | 0180 | 0149 |

-----  
 STABILITY CLASS BY MIXING HEIGHT  
 -----

| Mixing height | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <=500 m       | 0016 | 0494 | 0737 | 2236 | 2083 | 1560 |
| <=1000 m      | 0049 | 0378 | 0312 | 0438 | 0029 | 0008 |
| <=1500 m      | 0029 | 0066 | 0081 | 0108 | 0007 | 0000 |
| <=2000 m      | 0006 | 0014 | 0045 | 0028 | 0000 | 0000 |
| <=3000 m      | 0005 | 0006 | 0011 | 0010 | 0000 | 0000 |
| >3000 m       | 0000 | 0000 | 0002 | 0002 | 0000 | 0000 |

-----  
 MIXING HEIGHT BY HOUR OF DAY  
 -----

|      | 0000<br>to | 0100<br>to | 0200<br>to | 0400<br>to | 0800<br>to | 1600<br>to | Greater<br>than |
|------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| Hour | 0100       | 0200       | 0400       | 0800       | 1600       | 3200       | 3200            |
| 01   | 0146       | 0134       | 0066       | 0018       | 0001       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 02   | 0148       | 0138       | 0063       | 0014       | 0002       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 03   | 0146       | 0137       | 0070       | 0010       | 0002       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 04   | 0157       | 0131       | 0063       | 0011       | 0003       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 05   | 0149       | 0137       | 0061       | 0018       | 0000       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 06   | 0140       | 0148       | 0062       | 0015       | 0000       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 07   | 0174       | 0138       | 0039       | 0012       | 0002       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 08   | 0153       | 0120       | 0071       | 0016       | 0005       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 09   | 0167       | 0077       | 0076       | 0043       | 0002       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 10   | 0078       | 0101       | 0101       | 0074       | 0011       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 11   | 0012       | 0061       | 0143       | 0125       | 0024       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 12   | 0007       | 0016       | 0091       | 0209       | 0040       | 0002       | 0000            |
| 13   | 0006       | 0011       | 0050       | 0197       | 0089       | 0012       | 0000            |
| 14   | 0012       | 0012       | 0040       | 0153       | 0127       | 0020       | 0001            |
| 15   | 0011       | 0019       | 0048       | 0147       | 0112       | 0027       | 0001            |
| 16   | 0013       | 0026       | 0082       | 0135       | 0082       | 0026       | 0001            |
| 17   | 0016       | 0057       | 0117       | 0119       | 0043       | 0013       | 0000            |
| 18   | 0087       | 0087       | 0110       | 0058       | 0017       | 0006       | 0000            |
| 19   | 0173       | 0100       | 0068       | 0021       | 0003       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 20   | 0182       | 0130       | 0045       | 0008       | 0000       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 21   | 0167       | 0149       | 0038       | 0011       | 0000       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 22   | 0153       | 0151       | 0055       | 0005       | 0001       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 23   | 0148       | 0136       | 0071       | 0008       | 0002       | 0000       | 0000            |
| 24   | 0143       | 0136       | 0077       | 0007       | 0002       | 0000       | 0000            |

# Appendix B

## Dust Emissions Inventory

(No. of pages excluding this page = 18)

This page has intentionally been left blank

## Calga Sand Quarry

### Introduction

The dust emission inventory has been formulated from the description of the sand extraction and processing operations provided on behalf of Rocla and emission factors developed using emission factor equations provided in **NERDDC, 1988** and **US EPA (1985)** (and subsequent updates) publication referred to as AP-42.

Estimated emissions are presented for all significant dust generating activities associated with the extraction and processing operations.

It has been assumed that activities occur 14 hours a day, 300 days per year. Dust from wind erosion is assumed to occur over 24 hours per day, but wind erosion is also assumed to be proportional to the third power of wind speed. Generally, this will mean that most wind erosion occurs in the day when wind speeds are highest.

### Emission estimates

Estimated emissions are presented for all significant dust generating activities associated with the operations. The relevant emission factors used for the study are described below.

### Stripping topsoil

An emission rate of 14 kg/h has been used for stripping topsoil (**SPCC, 1983**).

### Excavating material, dumping to stockpiles, loading material, dumping at processing plants

Each tonne of material excavated, dumped to stockpiles and loaded to trucks for haulage to the processing plants will generate a quantity of TSP that will depend on the wind speed and the moisture content. Equation 1 shows the relationship between these variables.

#### Equation 1

$$E_{TSP} = k \times 0.0016 \times \left( \frac{\left( \frac{U}{2.2} \right)^{1.3}}{\left( \frac{M}{2} \right)^{1.4}} \right) \quad \text{kg/t}$$

where,

$E_{TSP}$  = TSP emissions

$k = 0.74$

$U$  = wind speed (m/s)

$M$  = moisture content (%)

[where  $0.25 \leq M \leq 4.8$ ]

The wind speed value was taken from the 2006-2007 meteorological dataset and has been adjusted to take account of the 6:00am to 10:00pm operation. The moisture content was assumed to be 4.8%. It has been assumed that 80% of the material excavated will be transferred directly to trucks. This results in an emission rate of 0.00064 kg/t.

### Hauling material / product on unsealed surfaces

After the application of water, the emission factor used for trucks hauling waste rock on unsealed surfaces is 1 kg per vehicle kilometre travelled (kg/VKT). It should be noted that higher control efficiencies can be achieved via use of agglomeration agents if necessary.

The return trip for each year was measured from the location of the haul routes and it was assumed haul trucks with an average capacity of 50 t were used.

### Dry screening

As per the AP-42 emission factor for crushed stone processing (AP-42 Section 11.19.2), it was assumed that the dry screening of material results in an emission rate of 0.0125 kg/t.

### Wet screening

It was assumed that the wet screening of material results in zero emissions.

### FEL working on stockpiles and loading product to trucks

The **US EPA (1985 and updates)** emission factor equation has been used. It is given below in Equation 2.

#### Equation 2

$$E_{TSP} = 2.6 \times \frac{s^{1.2}}{M^{1.3}} \quad \text{kg/hour}$$

where,

$E_{TSP}$  = TSP emissions

s = silt content (%), and

M = moisture (%)

The silt content in the product was assumed to be 10%, and the moisture content 4.8%. This results in an emission rate of 5.4 kg/h.

Equation 1 could have been used for the assessment of FEL working on stockpiles and loading to product trucks. However, as the stockpile activity involves some pushing of material and not just loading, Equation 2 was used as it gives a more conservative estimate of the impacts.

### Wind erosion

The emission factor for wind erosion was assumed to be 0.4kg/ha/h as per **SPCC (1983)**.

ESTIMATED DUST EMISSIONS: CALGA SAND QUARRY

SCENARIO 1 – STAGE 3/2 AND W1 OF STAGE 4/1

| ACTIVITY                                                                  | TSP (kg/y) | Intensity | Units | Emission factor | Variable 1 | Units                                             | Variable 2 | Units                 | Variable 3 | Units  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|
| Stage 3/2a and 3/2b                                                       |            |           |       |                 |            |                                                   |            |                       |            |        |
| Stripping topsoil - Stage 3/2                                             | 560        | 40        | l/y   | 14.0 kg/h       | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 7          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Excavation of overburden - Stage 3/2                                      | 49         | 131.376   | l/y   | 0.0038 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 7          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Loading overburden to trucks for haulage emplacement area - Stage 3/2     | 49         | 131.376   | l/y   | 0.0038 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 7          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Hauling overburden to emplacement area - Stage 3/2                        | 1,314      | 131.376   | l/y   | 0.0400 kg/t     | 50         | truck load                                        | 0.5        | km/return trip        | 4.0        | kg/VKT |
| Emplacing overburden at emplacement area - Stage 3/2                      | 49         | 131.376   | l/y   | 0.0038 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 7          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Dozer ripping sand - Stage 3/2                                            | 11,823     | 4,992     | l/y   | 2.4 kg/h        | 10         | silt content in %                                 | 9          | moisture content in % |            |        |
| Excavation of sand - Stage 3/2                                            | 63         | 238.571   | l/y   | 0.0026 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 9          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Dumping sand to stockpiles - Stage 3/2                                    | 63         | 238.571   | l/y   | 0.0026 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 9          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Loading sand to trucks for haulage to processor plants - Stage 3/2        | 2,863      | 238.571   | l/y   | 0.0026 kg/t     | 50         | truck load                                        | 0.6        | km/return trip        | 4.0        | kg/VKT |
| Hauling sand to processing plant (Site A) - Stage 3/2                     | 63         | 238.571   | l/y   | 0.0400 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 9          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Dumping sand to crushing plant at Site A - Stage 3/2                      | 13         | 47.714    | l/y   | 0.0026 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 9          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Dumping sand to wet processing plant at Site A - Stage 3/2                | 50         | 190.857   | l/y   | 0.0026 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 9          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Crushing sand - Stage 3/2                                                 | 644        | 238.571   | l/y   | 0.0270 kg/t     |            |                                                   |            |                       |            |        |
| Dry Screening - Stage 3/2                                                 | 596        | 47.714    | l/y   | 0.0125 kg/t     |            |                                                   |            |                       |            |        |
| Wet Screening - Stage 3/2                                                 | -          | 190.857   | l/y   | 0.000 kg/t      |            |                                                   |            |                       |            |        |
| Product stacking from conveyor - Stage 3/2                                | 78         | 167,000   | l/y   | 0.0047 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 6          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Loading product to road trucks - Stage 3/2                                | 78         | 167,000   | l/y   | 0.0047 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 6          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Stage 4/1-W1a                                                             |            |           |       |                 |            |                                                   |            |                       |            |        |
| Stripping topsoil - Stage 4/1-W1a                                         | 560        | 40        | l/y   | 14.0 kg/h       | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 7          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Excavation of overburden - Stage 4/1-W1a                                  | 4          | 11,620    | l/y   | 0.0038 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 7          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Loading overburden to trucks for haulage emplacement area - Stage 4/1-W1a | 4          | 11,620    | l/y   | 0.0038 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 7          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Hauling overburden to emplacement area - Stage 4/1-W1a                    | 372        | 11,620    | l/y   | 0.12800 kg/t    | 50         | truck load                                        | 1.8        | km/return trip        | 4.0        | kg/VKT |
| Emplacing overburden at emplacement area - Stage 4/1-W1a                  | 4          | 11,620    | l/y   | 0.0038 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 7          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Dozer ripping sand - Stage 4/1-W1a                                        | 11,823     | 4,992     | l/y   | 2.4 kg/h        | 10         | silt content in %                                 | 9          | moisture content in % |            |        |
| Excavation of sand - Stage 4/1-W1a                                        | 31         | 118.571   | l/y   | 0.0026 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 9          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Dumping sand to stockpiles - Stage 4/1-W1a                                | 31         | 118.571   | l/y   | 0.0026 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 9          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Loading sand to trucks for haulage to processor plants - Stage 4/1-W1a    | 31         | 118.571   | l/y   | 0.0026 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 9          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Hauling sand to processing plant (Site A) - Stage 4/1-W1a                 | 3,794      | 118.571   | l/y   | 0.12800 kg/t    | 50         | truck load                                        | 1.9        | km/return trip        | 4.0        | kg/VKT |
| Dumping sand to crushing plant at Site A - Stage 4/1-W1a                  | 6          | 23.714    | l/y   | 0.0026 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 9          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Dumping sand to wet processing plant at Site A - Stage 4/1-W1a            | 25         | 94.857    | l/y   | 0.0026 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 9          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Crushing sand - Stage 4/1-W1a                                             | 320        | 118.571   | l/y   | 0.0270 kg/t     |            |                                                   |            |                       |            |        |
| Dry Screening - Stage 4/1-W1a                                             | 296        | 23.714    | l/y   | 0.0125 kg/t     |            |                                                   |            |                       |            |        |
| Wet Screening - Stage 4/1-W1a                                             | -          | 94.857    | l/y   | 0.000 kg/t      |            |                                                   |            |                       |            |        |
| Product stacking from conveyor - Stage 4/1-W1a                            | 39         | 83,000    | l/y   | 0.0047 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 6          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Loading product to road trucks - Stage 4/1-W1a                            | 39         | 83,000    | l/y   | 0.0047 kg/t     | 1.833      | average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s | 6          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Common                                                                    |            |           |       |                 |            |                                                   |            |                       |            |        |
| FEL working on stockpiles                                                 | 923        | 230       | l/y   | 4.0 kg/h        | 10         | silt content in %                                 | 6          | moisture content (%)  |            |        |
| Transporting product off-site by road from Site A                         | 1,333      | 250,000   | l/y   | 0.00533 kg/t    | 30         | truck load                                        | 0.9        | km/return trip        | 0.2        | kg/VKT |
| Wind erosion from exposed areas (extraction and overburden areas)         | 18,922     | 5.4       | ha    | 0.4 kg/ha/h     | 8,760      | h                                                 |            |                       |            |        |
| Wind erosion from product stockpiles - all                                | 1,752      | 0.5       | ha    | 0.4 kg/ha/h     | 8,760      | h                                                 |            |                       |            |        |

-----  
DUST EMISSION CALCULATIONS V2  
-----

Output emissions file :  
C:\Jobs\Calga07\ISC\Y2\y2\_emiss.dat  
Meteorological file :  
C:\Jobs\Calga07\Met\calga\_2.isc  
Number of dust sources : 48  
Number of activities : 40  
No-blast conditions : None  
Wind sensitive factor : 1.772 (1.832  
adjusted for activity hours)  
Wind erosion factor : 54.879

-----ACTIVITY SUMMARY-----

ACTIVITY NAME : Stripping topsoil - Stage  
3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 560 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of overburden-  
Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 49 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading overburden to  
trucks for haulage emplacement area- Stage  
3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 49 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling overburden to  
emplacement area- Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 1314 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 10  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Emplacing overburden at  
emplacement area- Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 49 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 4  
10 11 12 13  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dozer ripping sand - Stage  
3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 11823 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of sand - Stage  
3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 63 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to stockpiles  
- Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 63 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading sand to trucks for  
haulage to processor plants - Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 63 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling sand to processing  
plant (Site A) - Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 2863 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 11  
1 2 3 4 5 6 14 15 16 17 18  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to crushing  
plant at Site A - Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 63 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to dry  
processing plant at Site A - Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 13 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to wet  
processing plant at Site A - Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 50 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Crushing sand- Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 644 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dry Screening - Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 596 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Wet Screening - Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 0 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Product stacking from  
conveyor - Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 78 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading product to road  
trucks - Stage 3/2  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 78 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 2  
19 20  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Stripping topsoil - Stage  
4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 560 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
21 22 23 24 25 26 27  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of overburden-  
Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 4 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
21 22 23 24 25 26 27  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading overburden to  
trucks for haulage emplacement area- Stage  
4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 4 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
21 22 23 24 25 26 27  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling overburden to  
emplacement area- Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 372 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 17  
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 42 43 44 45 46  
47 48  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Emplacing overburden at  
emplacement area- Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 4 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
10 11 12 13 25 26 27  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dozer ripping sand - Stage  
4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 11823 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
21 22 23 24 25 26 27  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of sand - Stage  
4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 31 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
21 22 23 24 25 26 27  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to stockpiles  
- Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 31 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
21 22 23 24 25 26 27  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading sand to trucks for  
haulage to processor plants - Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 31 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 7  
21 22 23 24 25 26 27  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling sand to processing plant (Site A) - Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 3794 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 16  
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to crushing plant at Site A - Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 31 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to dry processing plant at Site A - Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 6 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to wet processing plant at Site A - Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 25 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Crushing sand- Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 320 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dry Screening - Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 296 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Wet Screening - Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 0 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Product stacking from conveyor - Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 39 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
19  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading product to road trucks - Stage 4/1-W1a  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 39 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 2  
19 20  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : FEL working on stockpiles  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 923 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 2  
19 20  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Transporting product off-site by road from Site A  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 1333 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 8  
19 20 21 37 38 39 40 41  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Wind erosion from exposed areas (extraction and overburden areas)  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind erosion  
DUST EMISSION : 18922 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 18  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 10 11 12 13 21 22 23 24 25 26 27  
HOURS OF DAY :  
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
1 1

ACTIVITY NAME : Wind erosion from product stockpiles - all  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind erosion  
DUST EMISSION : 1752 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 2  
19 20  
HOURS OF DAY :  
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
1 1

SCENARIO 2 – PART STAGE 3/2, STAGE 3/3 AND STAGE 4/3

| ACTIVITY                                                              | TSP (kg/y) | Intensity | Units | Emission factor<br>Stage 3/3 | Variable 1<br>Units                            | Variable 2<br>Units     | Variable 3<br>Units | Variable 3<br>Units |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Stripping topsoil - Stage 3/3                                         | 560        | 40        | h/y   | 14.0 kg/h                    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Excavation of overburden - Stage 3/3                                  | 21         | 55,674    | h/y   | 0.00038 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Loading overburden to trucks for haulage emplacement area - Stage 3/3 | 21         | 55,674    | h/y   | 0.00038 kg/t                 | 50 truck load                                  | 1 km/return trip        | 4.0 kg/VKT          | 75 % control        |
| Hauling overburden to emplacement area - Stage 3/3                    | 1,113      | 55,674    | h/y   | 0.00038 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Emplacing overburden at emplacement area - Stage 3/3                  | 21         | 55,674    | h/y   | 0.00038 kg/t                 | 10 silt content in %                           | 9 moisture content in % |                     |                     |
| Dozer ripping sand - Stage 3/3                                        | 11,823     | 4,992     | h/y   | 2.4 kg/h                     | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Excavation of sand - Stage 3/3                                        | 132        | 500,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Dumping sand to stockpiles - Stage 3/3                                | 132        | 500,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Loading sand to trucks for haulage to processor plants - Stage 3/3    | 132        | 500,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Hauling sand to processing plant (Site B) - Stage 3/3                 | 8,000      | 400,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 50 truck load                                  | 1 km/return trip        | 4.0 kg/VKT          | 75 % control        |
| Hauling sand to crushing plant at Site B - Stage 3/3                  | 106        | 400,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Dumping sand to wet processing plant at Site B - Stage 3/3            | 21         | 80,000    | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Dumping sand to wet processing plant at Site B - Stage 3/3            | 85         | 320,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Crushing sand at Site B - Stage 3/3                                   | 1,080      | 400,000   | h/y   | 0.00270 kg/t                 |                                                |                         |                     |                     |
| Dry Screening at Site B - Stage 3/3                                   | 1,000      | 80,000    | h/y   | 0.0125 kg/t                  |                                                |                         |                     |                     |
| Product stacking from conveyor Site B - Stage 3/3                     | -          | 320,000   | h/y   | 0.00047 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 6 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Loading product to road trucks Site B - Stage 3/3                     | 131        | 280,000   | h/y   | 0.00047 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 6 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Hauling sand to processing plant (Site C) - Stage 3/3                 | 3,600      | 100,000   | h/y   | 0.14400 kg/t                 | 50 truck load                                  | 1.8 km/return trip      | 4.0 kg/VKT          | 75 % control        |
| Dumping sand to crushing plant at Site C - Stage 3/3                  | 26         | 100,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Dumping sand to wet processing plant at Site C - Stage 3/3            | 5          | 20,000    | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Dumping sand to wet processing plant at Site C - Stage 3/3            | 21         | 80,000    | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Crushing sand at Site C - Stage 3/3                                   | 270        | 100,000   | h/y   | 0.00270 kg/t                 |                                                |                         |                     |                     |
| Dry Screening at Site C - Stage 3/3                                   | 250        | 20,000    | h/y   | 0.0125 kg/t                  |                                                |                         |                     |                     |
| Wet Screening Site C - Stage 3/3                                      | -          | 80,000    | h/y   | 0.00047 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 6 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Product stacking from conveyor Site C - Stage 3/3                     | 33         | 70,000    | h/y   | 0.00047 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 6 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Loading product to road trucks Site C - Stage 3/3                     | 33         | 70,000    | h/y   | 0.00047 kg/t                 |                                                |                         |                     |                     |
| Stage 4/3                                                             |            |           |       |                              |                                                |                         |                     |                     |
| Stripping topsoil - Stage 4/3                                         | 560        | 40        | h/y   | 14.0 kg/h                    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Excavation of overburden - Stage 4/3                                  | 12         | 31,444    | h/y   | 0.00038 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Loading overburden to trucks for haulage emplacement area - Stage 4/3 | 12         | 31,444    | h/y   | 0.00038 kg/t                 | 50 truck load                                  | 0.5 km/return trip      | 4.0 kg/VKT          | 75 % control        |
| Hauling overburden to emplacement area - Stage 4/3                    | 314        | 31,444    | h/y   | 0.04000 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Emplacing overburden at emplacement area - Stage 4/3                  | 8          | 31,444    | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 10 silt content in %                           | 9 moisture content in % |                     |                     |
| Dozer ripping sand - Stage 4/3                                        | 11,823     | 4,992     | h/y   | 2.4 kg/h                     | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Excavation of sand - Stage 4/3                                        | 132        | 500,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Dumping sand to stockpiles - Stage 4/3                                | 132        | 500,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Loading sand to trucks for haulage to processor plants - Stage 4/3    | 132        | 500,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Hauling sand to processing plant (Site C) - Stage 4/3                 | 6,000      | 500,000   | h/y   | 0.04800 kg/t                 | 50 truck load                                  | 0.9 km/return trip      | 4.0 kg/VKT          | 75 % control        |
| Dumping sand to crushing plant at Site C - Stage 4/3                  | 132        | 500,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Dumping sand to wet processing plant at Site C - Stage 4/3            | 26         | 100,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Dumping sand to wet processing plant at Site C - Stage 4/3            | 106        | 400,000   | h/y   | 0.00026 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Crushing sand Site C - Stage 4/3                                      | 1,350      | 500,000   | h/y   | 0.00270 kg/t                 |                                                |                         |                     |                     |
| Dry Screening Site C - Stage 4/3                                      | 1,250      | 100,000   | h/y   | 0.0125 kg/t                  |                                                |                         |                     |                     |
| Wet Screening Site C - Stage 4/3                                      | -          | 400,000   | h/y   | 0.00047 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 6 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Product stacking from conveyor Site C - Stage 4/3                     | 163        | 350,000   | h/y   | 0.00047 kg/t                 | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) x 1.3 in m/s | 6 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Loading product to road trucks Site C - Stage 4/3                     | 163        | 350,000   | h/y   | 0.00047 kg/t                 |                                                |                         |                     |                     |
| Common                                                                |            |           |       |                              |                                                |                         |                     |                     |
| FEL working on stockpiles                                             | 923        | 230       | h/y   | 4.0 kg/h                     | 10 silt content in %                           | 6 moisture content (%)  |                     |                     |
| Transporting product off-site by road from Site B                     | 3,733      | 280,000   | h/y   | 0.01333 kg/t                 | 30 truck load                                  | 2 km/return trip        | 0.2 kg/VKT          |                     |
| Transporting product off-site by road from Site C                     | 5,320      | 420,000   | h/y   | 0.01267 kg/t                 | 30 truck load                                  | 1.9 km/return trip      | 0.2 kg/VKT          |                     |
| Wind erosion from exposed areas (extraction and overburden areas)     | 37,493     | 10.7      | ha    | 0.4 kg/ha/h                  | 8,760 h                                        |                         |                     |                     |
| Wind erosion from product stockpiles - all                            | 10,162     | 2.9       | ha    | 0.4 kg/ha/h                  | 8,760 h                                        |                         |                     |                     |

-----  
DUST EMISSION CALCULATIONS V2  
-----

Output emissions file :  
C:\Jobs\Calga07\ISC\Y5\y5\_emiss.dat  
Meteorological file :  
C:\Jobs\Calga07\Met\calga\_2.isc  
Number of dust sources : 54  
Number of activities : 50  
No-blast conditions : None  
Wind sensitive factor : 1.772 (1.833  
adjusted for activity hours)  
Wind erosion factor : 54.879

-----ACTIVITY SUMMARY-----

ACTIVITY NAME : Stripping topsoil - Stage  
3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 560 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 12  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 22 23  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of overburden-  
Stage 3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 21 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 12  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 22 23  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading overburden to  
trucks for haulage emplacement area- Stage  
3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 21 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 12  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 22 23  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling overburden to  
emplacement area- Stage 3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 1113 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 25  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 22 23 32 33  
34 35 36 37 38 39 40  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Emplacing overburden at  
emplacement area- Stage 3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 21 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dozer ripping sand - Stage  
3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 11823 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 12  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 22 23  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of sand - Stage  
3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 132 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 12  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 22 23  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to stockpiles  
- Stage 3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 132 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 12  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 22 23  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading sand to trucks for  
haulage to processor plants - Stage 3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 132 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 12  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 22 23  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling sand to processing  
plant (Site B) - Stage 3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 8000 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 16  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 22 23 24 25 26 27  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to crushing  
plant at Site B - Stage 3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 106 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
28  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to dry  
processing plant at Site B - Stage 3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 21 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
28  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to wet  
 processing plant at Site B - Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 85 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1  
 28  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Crushing sand at Site B-  
 Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 1080 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1  
 28  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dry Screening at Site B -  
 Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 1000 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1  
 28  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Wet Screening Site B -  
 Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 0 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1  
 28  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Product stacking from  
 conveyor Site B - Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 131 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1  
 29  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading product to road  
 trucks Site B - Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 131 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 2  
 29 30  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling sand to processing  
 plant (Site C) - Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 3600 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 20  
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 22 23 24 25 26 27 47 48  
 49 50  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to crushing  
 plant at Site C - Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 26 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1  
 52  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to dry  
 processing plant at Site C - Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 5 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1  
 52  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to wet  
 processing plant at Site C - Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 21 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1  
 52  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Crushing sand at Site C-  
 Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 270 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1  
 52  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dry Screening at Site C -  
 Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 250 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1  
 52  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Wet Screening Site C -  
 Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 0 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1  
 52  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Product stacking from  
 conveyor Site C - Stage 3/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 33 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1  
 51  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading product to road  
trucks Site C - Stage 3/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 33 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 2  
51 52  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Stripping topsoil - Stage  
4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 560 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 10  
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of overburden-  
Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 12 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 10  
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading overburden to  
trucks for haulage emplacement area- Stage  
4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 12 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 10  
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling overburden to  
emplacement area- Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 314 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 19  
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 32 33 34 35 36  
37 38 39 40  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Emplacing overburden at  
emplacement area- Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 8 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dozer ripping sand - Stage  
4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 11823 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 10  
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of sand - Stage  
4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 132 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 10  
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to stockpiles  
- Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 132 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 10  
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading sand to trucks for  
haulage to processor plants - Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 132 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 10  
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling sand to processing  
plant (Site C) - Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 6000 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 12  
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 31 49  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to crushing  
plant at Site C - Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 132 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
52  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to dry  
processing plant at Site C - Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 26 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
52  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to wet  
processing plant at Site C - Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 106 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
52  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Crushing sand Site C -  
Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 1350 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
52  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dry Screening Site C -  
Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 1250 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
52  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Wet Screening Site C -  
Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 0 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
52  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Product stacking from  
conveyor Site C - Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 163 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
51  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading product to road  
trucks Site C - Stage 4/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 163 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 2  
51 52  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : FEL working on stockpiles  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 923 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 5  
50 51 52 53 54  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Transporting product off-  
site by road from Site B  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 3733 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 17  
3 4 10 18 19 20 21 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47  
48 49  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Transporting product off-  
site by road from Site C  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 5320 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 15  
3 4 10 18 19 20 21 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 49  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Wind erosion from exposed  
areas (extraction and overburden areas)  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind erosion  
DUST EMISSION : 37493 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 30  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18  
19 20 21 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40  
HOURS OF DAY :  
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
1 1

ACTIVITY NAME : Wind erosion from product  
stockpiles - all  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind erosion  
DUST EMISSION : 10162 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
27 28 29 30 50 51 52 53 54  
HOURS OF DAY :  
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
1 1

SCENARIO 3 – STAGE 3/5, STAGE 3/6, W4 OF STAGE 4/5 AND S5 OF STAGE 4/5

| ACTIVITY                                                                               | TSP (kg/y) | Intensity | Units | Emission factor<br>Stage 3/5 + Stage 3/6 | Variable 1<br>Units | Variable 2<br>Units                    | Variable 3<br>Units | Variable 3<br>Units   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Stripping topsoil - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                                                  | 560        | 40        | kg/h  | 14.0                                     | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Excavation of overburden - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                                           | 15         | 39,270    | kg/y  | 0.00038                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Loading overburden to trucks for haulage - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                           | 15         | 39,270    | kg/y  | 0.00038                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Hauling overburden to emplacement area - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                             | 1,100      | 39,270    | kg/y  | 0.11200                                  | 50                  | truck load                             | 1.4                 | knitrium trip         |
| Emplacement overburden at emplacement area - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                         | 15         | 39,270    | kg/y  | 0.00038                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Dozer ripping sand - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                                                 | 11,823     | 4,992     | kg/y  | 2.4                                      | 10                  | silt content in %                      | 9                   | moisture content in % |
| Excavation of sand - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                                                 | 189        | 714,286   | kg/y  | 0.00026                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content in % |
| Dumping sand to stockpiles - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                                         | 189        | 714,286   | kg/y  | 0.00026                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content in % |
| Loading sand to trucks for haulage to processor plants - Stage 3/5 and 3/6             | 189        | 714,286   | kg/y  | 0.00026                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content in % |
| Hauling sand to processing plant (Site D) - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                          | 18,571     | 714,286   | kg/y  | 0.10400                                  | 50                  | truck load                             | 1.3                 | knitrium trip         |
| Dumping sand to crushing plant at Site D - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                           | 189        | 714,286   | kg/y  | 0.00026                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Dumping sand to dry processing plant at Site D - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                     | 38         | 142,857   | kg/y  | 0.00026                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Dumping sand to wet processing plant at Site D - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                     | 151        | 571,429   | kg/y  | 0.00026                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Crushing sand - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                                                      | 1,929      | 714,286   | kg/y  | 0.00270                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Dry Screening - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                                                      | 1,786      | 142,857   | kg/y  | 0.0125                                   |                     |                                        |                     |                       |
| Wet Screening - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                                                      | -          | 571,429   | kg/y  | 0.00047                                  |                     |                                        |                     |                       |
| Product stacking from conveyor - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                                     | 233        | 500,000   | kg/y  | 0.00047                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 6                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Loading product to road trucks - Stage 3/5 and 3/6                                     | 233        | 500,000   | kg/y  | 0.00047                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 6                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Stage 4/2b, Stage 4/5-W4 and Stage 4/5-S5                                              |            |           |       |                                          |                     |                                        |                     |                       |
| Stripping topsoil - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5                                      | 560        | 40        | kg/h  | 14.0                                     | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Excavation of overburden - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5                               | 37         | 98,840    | kg/y  | 0.00038                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Loading overburden to trucks for haulage - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5               | 37         | 98,840    | kg/y  | 0.00038                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Hauling overburden to emplacement area - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5                 | 1,971      | 98,840    | kg/y  | 0.09000                                  | 50                  | truck load                             | 1                   | knitrium trip         |
| Emplacement overburden at emplacement area - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5             | 37         | 98,840    | kg/y  | 0.00038                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 7                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Dozer ripping sand - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5                                     | 11,823     | 4,992     | kg/y  | 2.4                                      | 10                  | silt content in %                      | 9                   | moisture content in % |
| Excavation of sand - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5                                     | 189        | 714,286   | kg/y  | 0.00026                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Dumping sand to stockpiles - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5                             | 189        | 714,286   | kg/y  | 0.00026                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Loading sand to trucks for haulage to processor plants - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5 | 189        | 714,286   | kg/y  | 0.00026                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Hauling sand to processing plant (Site D) - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5              | 8,571      | 714,286   | kg/y  | 0.04800                                  | 50                  | truck load                             | 0.6                 | knitrium trip         |
| Dumping sand to crushing plant at Site D - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5               | 189        | 714,286   | kg/y  | 0.00026                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Dumping sand to dry processing plant at Site D - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5         | 38         | 142,857   | kg/y  | 0.00026                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Dumping sand to wet processing plant at Site D - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5         | 151        | 571,429   | kg/y  | 0.00026                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Crushing sand - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5                                          | 1,929      | 714,286   | kg/y  | 0.00270                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 9                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Dry Screening - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5                                          | 1,786      | 142,857   | kg/y  | 0.0125                                   |                     |                                        |                     |                       |
| Wet Screening - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5                                          | -          | 571,429   | kg/y  | 0.00047                                  |                     |                                        |                     |                       |
| Product stacking from conveyor - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5                         | 233        | 500,000   | kg/y  | 0.00047                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 6                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Loading product to road trucks - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5                         | 233        | 500,000   | kg/y  | 0.00047                                  | 1.833               | average of (wind speed/2) x 1.3 in m/s | 6                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Common                                                                                 |            |           |       |                                          |                     |                                        |                     |                       |
| FEI working on stockpiles                                                              | 923        | 230       | kg/y  | 4.0                                      | 10                  | silt content in %                      | 6                   | moisture content (%)  |
| Transporting product off site by road from Site D                                      | 10,667     | 1,000,000 | kg/y  | 0.01067                                  | 30                  | truck load                             | 1.6                 | knitrium trip         |
| Wind erosion from exposed areas (excavation and overburden areas)                      | 55,714     | 153       | ha    | 0.4                                      | 8,760               | m                                      |                     |                       |
| Wind erosion from product stockpiles - all                                             | 15,067     | 4.3       | ha    | 0.4                                      | 8,760               | m                                      |                     |                       |

```
-----
DUST EMISSION CALCULATIONS V2
-----

Output emissions file :
C:\Jobs\Calga07\ISC\Y9\y9_emiss.dat
Meteorological file :
C:\Jobs\Calga07\Met\calga_2.isc
Number of dust sources : 61
Number of activities : 40
No-blast conditions : None
Wind sensitive factor : 1.772 (1.833
adjusted for activity hours)
Wind erosion factor : 54.879

-----ACTIVITY SUMMARY-----
ACTIVITY NAME : Stripping topsoil - Stage
3/5 and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive
DUST EMISSION : 560 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of overburden-
Stage 3/5 and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 15 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading overburden to
trucks for haulage emplacement area- Stage
3/5 and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 15 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling overburden to
emplacement area- Stage 3/5 and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive
DUST EMISSION : 1100 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 30
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Emplacing overburden at
emplacement area- Stage 3/5 and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 15 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 14
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0
```

```
ACTIVITY NAME : Dozer ripping sand - Stage
3/5 and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive
DUST EMISSION : 11823 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of sand - Stage
3/5 and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 189 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to stockpiles
- Stage 3/5 and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 189 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading sand to trucks for
haulage to processor plants - Stage 3/5 and
3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 189 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling sand to processing
plant (Site D) - Stage 3/5 and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive
DUST EMISSION : 18571 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 18
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to crushing
plant at Site D - Stage 3/5 and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 189 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
49
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to dry
processing plant at Site D - Stage 3/5 and
3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 38 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
49
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0
```

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to wet  
processing plant at Site D - Stage 3/5 and  
3/6  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 151 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
49  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Crushing sand- Stage 3/5
and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive
DUST EMISSION : 1929 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
49
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

```

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Dry Screening - Stage 3/5
and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive
DUST EMISSION : 1786 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
49
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

```

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Wet Screening - Stage 3/5
and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive
DUST EMISSION : 0 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
49
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

```

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Product stacking from
conveyor - Stage 3/5 and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 233 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
48
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

```

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading product to road
trucks - Stage 3/5 and 3/6
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 233 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
48
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Stripping topsoil - Stage  
4/2b, 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 560 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 8  
37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of overburden-  
Stage 4/2b, 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 37 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 8  
37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading overburden to
trucks for haulage emplacement area- Stage
4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 37 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 8
37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling overburden to  
emplacement area- Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and  
4/5-S5  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 1977 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 14  
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 46 47  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Emplacing overburden at
emplacement area- Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and
4/5-S5
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 37 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 4
33 34 35 36
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Dozer ripping sand - Stage  
4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 11823 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

```
ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of sand - Stage
4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 189 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 9
36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0
```

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to stockpiles
- Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 189 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 9
36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading sand to trucks for haulage to processor plants - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5

```
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 189 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 9
36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0
```

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling sand to processing  
plant (Site D) - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and  
4/5-S5

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 8571 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 11  
37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 46 47 49  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to crushing  
plant at Site D - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and  
4/5-S5

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 189 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
49  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to dry  
processing plant at Site D - Stage 4/2b,  
4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5

```

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 38 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
49
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to wet  
processing plant at Site D - Stage 4/2b,  
4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5

```

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 151 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
49
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Crushing sand- Stage 4/2b,  
4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5

```
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive
DUST EMISSION : 1929 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
49
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0
```

ACTIVITY NAME : Dry Screening - Stage  
4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5

```

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive
DUST EMISSION : 1786 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
49
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Wet Screening - Stage  
4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5

```

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive
DUST EMISSION : 0 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
49
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Product stacking from conveyor - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 233 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
48  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading product to road trucks - Stage 4/2b, 4/5-W4 and 4/5-S5

```
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive
DUST EMISSION : 233 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 1
48
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0
```

ACTIVITY NAME : FEL working on stockpiles

```
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive
DUST EMISSION : 923 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 3
45 46 47
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0
```

ACTIVITY NAME : Transporting product off-site by road from Site D

```
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive
DUST EMISSION : 10667 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 17
17 18 46 47 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59
60 61
HOURS OF DAY :
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0
```

ACTIVITY NAME : Wind erosion from exposed areas (extraction and overburden areas)

```

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind erosion
DUST EMISSION : 55714 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 37
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 15 16 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
41 42 43 44
HOURS OF DAY :
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 1

```

ACTIVITY NAME : Wind erosion from product  
stockpiles - all

```
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind erosion
DUST EMISSION : 15067 kg/y
FROM SOURCES : 3
45 46 47
HOURS OF DAY :
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 1
```

**SCENARIO 4 –STAGE 5/3**

| ACTIVITY                                                              | TSP (kg/y) | Intensity | Units         | Emission factor | Variable 1                                              | Units | Variable 2              | Units | Variable 3 | Units | Variable 3   | Units |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| Stripping topsoil - Stage 5/3                                         | 560        |           | 40 t/y        | 14.0 kg/t       |                                                         |       |                         |       |            |       |              |       |
| Excavation of overburden - Stage 5/3                                  | 18         |           | 47,600 t/y    | 0.00038 kg/t    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s |       | 7 moisture content (%)  |       |            |       |              |       |
| Loading overburden to trucks for haulage emplacement area - Stage 5/3 | 18         |           | 47,600 t/y    | 0.00038 kg/t    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s |       | 7 moisture content (%)  |       |            |       |              |       |
| Hauling overburden to emplacement area - Stage 5/3                    | 476        |           | 47,600 t/y    | 0.04000 kg/t    | 50 t/truck load                                         |       | 0.5 kn/return trip      |       | 4.0 kg/VKT |       | 75 % control |       |
| Emplacing overburden at emplacement area - Stage 5/3                  | 18         |           | 47,600 t/y    | 0.00038 kg/t    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s |       | 7 moisture content (%)  |       |            |       |              |       |
| Dozer ripping sand - Stage 5/3                                        | 11,823     |           | 4,992 t/y     | 2.4 kg/t        | 10 silt content in %                                    |       | 9 moisture content in % |       |            |       |              |       |
| Excavation of sand - Stage 5/3                                        | 378        |           | 1,428,571 t/y | 0.00026 kg/t    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s |       | 9 moisture content (%)  |       |            |       |              |       |
| Dumping sand to stockpiles - Stage 5/3                                | 378        |           | 1,428,571 t/y | 0.00026 kg/t    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s |       | 9 moisture content (%)  |       |            |       |              |       |
| Loading sand to trucks for haulage to processor plants - Stage 5/3    | 378        |           | 1,428,571 t/y | 0.00026 kg/t    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s |       | 9 moisture content (%)  |       |            |       |              |       |
| Hauling sand to processing plant (Site D) - Stage 5/3                 | 91,429     |           | 1,428,571 t/y | 0.25600 kg/t    | 50 t/truck load                                         |       | 3.2 kn/return trip      |       | 4.0 kg/VKT |       | 75 % control |       |
| Dumping sand to crushing plant at Site D - Stage 5/3                  | 378        |           | 1,428,571 t/y | 0.00026 kg/t    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s |       | 9 moisture content (%)  |       |            |       |              |       |
| Travelling sand to dry processing plant at Site D - Stage 5/3         | 76         |           | 285,714 t/y   | 0.00026 kg/t    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s |       | 9 moisture content (%)  |       |            |       |              |       |
| Dumping sand to wet processing plant at Site D - Stage 5/3            | 302        |           | 1,142,857 t/y | 0.00026 kg/t    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s |       | 9 moisture content (%)  |       |            |       |              |       |
| Crushing sand - Stage 5/3                                             | 3,857      |           | 1,428,571 t/y | 0.00270 kg/t    |                                                         |       |                         |       |            |       |              |       |
| Dry Screening - Stage 5/3                                             | 3,571      |           | 285,714 t/y   | 0.0125 kg/t     |                                                         |       |                         |       |            |       |              |       |
| Wet Screening - Stage 5/3                                             | -          |           | 1,142,857 t/y | 0.000 kg/t      |                                                         |       |                         |       |            |       |              |       |
| Product sacking from conveyor - Stage 5/3                             | 466        |           | 1,000,000 t/y | 0.00047 kg/t    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s |       | 6 moisture content (%)  |       |            |       |              |       |
| Loading product to road trucks - Stage 5/3                            | 466        |           | 1,000,000 t/y | 0.00047 kg/t    | 1.833 average of (wind speed/2.2) <sup>1.3</sup> in m/s |       | 6 moisture content (%)  |       |            |       |              |       |
| FEL working on stockpiles                                             | 923        |           | 230 t/y       | 4.0 kg/h        | 10 silt content in %                                    |       | 6 moisture content (%)  |       |            |       |              |       |
| Transporting product off-site by road from Site D                     | 10,667     |           | 1,000,000 t/y | 0.01067 kg/t    | 30 t/truck load                                         |       | 1.6 kn/return trip      |       | 0.2 kg/VKT |       |              |       |
| Wind erosion from exposed areas (extraction and overburden areas)     | 14,016     |           | 4.0 ha        | 0.4 kg/ha/h     | 8,760 h                                                 |       |                         |       |            |       |              |       |
| Wind erosion from product stockpiles - all                            | 15,067     |           | 4.3 ha        | 0.4 kg/ha/h     | 8,760 h                                                 |       |                         |       |            |       |              |       |

-----  
DUST EMISSION CALCULATIONS V2  
-----

Output emissions file :  
C:\Jobs\Calga07\ISC\Y22\y22\_emiss.dat  
Meteorological file :  
C:\Jobs\Calga07\Met\calga\_2.isc  
Number of dust sources : 32  
Number of activities : 22  
No-blast conditions : None  
Wind sensitive factor : 1.772 (1.833  
adjusted for activity hours)  
Wind erosion factor : 54.879

-----ACTIVITY SUMMARY-----

ACTIVITY NAME : Stripping topsoil - Stage  
5/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 560 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of overburden-  
Stage 5/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 18 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading overburden to  
trucks for haulage emplacement area- Stage  
5/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 18 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling overburden to  
emplacement area- Stage 5/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 476 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Emplacing overburden at  
emplacement area- Stage 5/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 18 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dozer ripping sand - Stage  
5/3  
ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 11823 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Excavation of sand - Stage  
5/3

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 378 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to stockpiles  
- Stage 5/3

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 378 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading sand to trucks for  
haulage to processor plants - Stage 5/3

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 378 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 9  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Hauling sand to processing  
plant (Site D) - Stage 5/3

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 91429 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 25  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18  
19 20 21 22 23 24 25  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to crushing  
plant at Site D - Stage 5/3

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 378 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
26  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to dry  
processing plant at Site D - Stage 5/3

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 76 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
26  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dumping sand to wet  
processing plant at Site D - Stage 5/3

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
DUST EMISSION : 302 kg/y  
FROM SOURCES : 1  
26  
HOURS OF DAY :  
0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Crushing sand- Stage 5/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 3857 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1

26  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Dry Screening - Stage 5/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 3571 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1

26  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Wet Screening - Stage 5/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 0 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1

26  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Product stacking from  
 conveyor - Stage 5/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 466 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1

25  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Loading product to road  
 trucks - Stage 5/3  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 466 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 1

25  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : FEL working on stockpiles  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 923 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 3

26 27 28  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Transporting product off-  
 site by road from Site D  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 10667 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 9

18 19 20 21 22 23 24 31 32  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Wind erosion from exposed  
 areas (extraction and overburden areas)  
 ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind sensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 14016 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 9

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0

ACTIVITY NAME : Wind erosion from product  
 stockpiles - all

ACTIVITY TYPE : Wind insensitive  
 DUST EMISSION : 15067 kg/y  
 FROM SOURCES : 6

25 26 27 28 29 30  
 HOURS OF DAY :  
 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  
 0 0